
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2023

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 001-32195



GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

80-0873306
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

6620 West Broad Street
Richmond, Virginia
(Address of principal executive offices)

23230
(Zip Code)

(804) 281-6000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	GNW	New York Stock Exchange

As of August 3, 2023, 463,087,315 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, were outstanding.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION		Page
Item 1.	<u>Financial Statements</u>	3
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (Unaudited)</u>	3
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (Unaudited)</u>	4
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (Unaudited)</u>	5
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (Unaudited)</u>	6
	<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 (Unaudited)</u>	8
	<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	9
Item 2.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	99
Item 3.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	159
Item 4.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	160
PART II—OTHER INFORMATION		
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	161
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	161
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	161
Item 5.	<u>Other Information</u>	161
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	162
	<u>Signatures</u>	163

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in millions, except par value and share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022 (As adjusted)
Assets		
Investments:		
Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale, at fair value (amortized cost of \$49,864 and \$50,834, respectively, and allowance for credit losses of \$4 and \$—, respectively, as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	\$46,070	\$ 46,583
Equity securities, at fair value	378	319
Commercial mortgage loans (net of unamortized balance of loan origination fees and costs of \$4 as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	6,876	7,032
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(24)	(22)
Commercial mortgage loans, net	6,852	7,010
Policy loans	2,270	2,139
Limited partnerships	2,585	2,331
Other invested assets	648	566
Total investments	58,803	58,948
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	2,173	1,799
Accrued investment income	553	643
Deferred acquisition costs	2,096	2,211
Intangible assets	201	203
Reinsurance recoverable	19,113	19,059
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(64)	(63)
Reinsurance recoverable, net	19,049	18,996
Other assets	445	488
Deferred tax asset	1,954	1,983
Market risk benefit assets	37	26
Separate account assets	4,533	4,417
Total assets	<u>\$89,844</u>	<u>\$ 89,714</u>
Liabilities and equity		
Liabilities:		
Future policy benefits	\$56,443	\$ 55,407
Policyholder account balances	15,922	16,564
Market risk benefit liabilities	666	748
Liability for policy and contract claims	628	683
Unearned premiums	175	203
Other liabilities	1,607	1,687
Long-term borrowings	1,601	1,611
Separate account liabilities	4,533	4,417
Liabilities related to discontinued operations	2	8
Total liabilities	<u>81,577</u>	<u>81,328</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18)		
Equity:		
Class A common stock, \$0.001 par value; 1.5 billion shares authorized; 603 million and 600 million shares issued as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	11,869	11,869
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,861)	(2,614)
Retained earnings	1,398	1,139
Treasury stock, at cost (136 million and 105 million shares as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	(2,947)	(2,764)
Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	7,460	7,631
Noncontrolling interests	807	755
Total equity	<u>8,267</u>	<u>8,386</u>
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$89,844</u>	<u>\$ 89,714</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022 (As Adjusted)	2023	2022 (As Adjusted)
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$ 902	\$ 916	\$1,817	\$ 1,833
Net investment income	785	787	1,572	1,551
Net investment gains (losses)	39	19	28	61
Policy fees and other income	166	165	329	335
Total revenues	<u>1,892</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>3,746</u>	<u>3,780</u>
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	1,175	768	2,351	1,935
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	70	24	55	(40)
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(19)	20	(2)	(21)
Interest credited	126	126	252	251
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	226	579	466	815
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	64	84	136	172
Interest expense	29	26	58	52
Total benefits and expenses	<u>1,671</u>	<u>1,627</u>	<u>3,316</u>	<u>3,164</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	221	260	430	616
Provision for income taxes	<u>55</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>146</u>
Income from continuing operations	166	198	320	470
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	2	(1)	2	(3)
Net income	168	197	322	467
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Less: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>	<u>\$ 399</u>
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 135	\$ 160	\$ 257	\$ 402
Income (loss) from discontinued operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	2	(1)	2	(3)
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>	<u>\$ 399</u>
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.79
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.28</u>	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.53</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.79
Diluted	<u>\$ 0.29</u>	<u>\$ 0.31</u>	<u>\$ 0.53</u>	<u>\$ 0.77</u>
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	473.2	508.9	482.7	508.6
Diluted	<u>478.1</u>	<u>514.1</u>	<u>489.1</u>	<u>515.7</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(Amounts in millions)
(Unaudited)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022 (As adjusted)	2023	2022 (As adjusted)
Net income	\$ 168	\$ 197	\$ 322	\$ 467
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:				
Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities without an allowance for credit losses	(567)	(3,697)	358	(7,664)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities with an allowance for credit losses	6	—	—	—
Derivatives qualifying as hedges	(120)	(344)	(46)	(580)
Change in discount rate used to measure future policy benefits	664	5,280	(561)	10,751
Change in instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits	—	1	1	3
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	4	(7)	8	(12)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(13)	1,233	(240)	2,498
Total comprehensive income	155	1,430	82	2,965
Less: comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	26	10	70	(1)
Total comprehensive income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 129</u>	<u>\$ 1,420</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 2,966</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(Amounts in millions)
(Uaudited)

	Three months ended June 30, 2023							
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retained earnings	Treasury stock, at cost	Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
Balances as of March 31, 2023	\$ 1	\$ 11,863	\$ (2,853)	\$ 1,261	\$ (2,833)	\$ 7,439	\$ 793	\$ 8,232
Repurchase of subsidiary shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net income	—	—	—	137	—	137	31	168
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes	—	—	(8)	—	—	(8)	(5)	(13)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	129	26	155
Treasury stock acquired in connection with share repurchases	—	—	—	—	(114)	(114)	—	(114)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(5)
Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other	—	6	—	—	—	6	1	7
Balances as of June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 11,869</u>	<u>\$ (2,861)</u>	<u>\$ 1,398</u>	<u>\$ (2,947)</u>	<u>\$ 7,460</u>	<u>\$ 807</u>	<u>\$ 8,267</u>
	Three months ended June 30, 2022							
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retained earnings	Treasury stock, at cost	Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
Balances as of March 31, 2022 (as adjusted)	\$ 1	\$ 11,857	\$ (4,549)	\$ 465	\$ (2,700)	\$ 5,074	\$ 745	\$ 5,819
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net income	—	—	—	159	—	159	38	197
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes	—	—	1,261	—	—	1,261	(28)	1,233
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	1,420	10	1,430
Treasury stock acquired in connection with share repurchases	—	—	—	—	(15)	(15)	—	(15)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(4)
Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	2
Balances as of June 30, 2022 (as adjusted)	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 11,859</u>	<u>\$ (3,288)</u>	<u>\$ 624</u>	<u>\$ (2,715)</u>	<u>\$ 6,481</u>	<u>\$ 751</u>	<u>\$ 7,232</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY, CONTINUED
(Amounts in millions)
(Unaudited)

	Six months ended June 30, 2023							
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retained earnings	Treasury stock, at cost	Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
Balances as of December 31, 2022 (as adjusted)	\$ 1	\$ 11,869	\$ (2,614)	\$ 1,139	\$ (2,764)	\$ 7,631	\$ 755 (12)	\$ 8,386 (12)
Repurchase of subsidiary shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net income	—	—	—	259	—	259	63	322
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes	—	—	(247)	—	—	(247)	7	(240)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	12	70	82
Treasury stock acquired in connection with share repurchases	—	—	—	—	(183)	(183)	—	(183)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9)	(9)
Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3
Balances as of June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 11,869</u>	<u>\$ (2,861)</u>	<u>\$ 1,398</u>	<u>\$ (2,947)</u>	<u>\$ 7,460</u>	<u>\$ 807</u>	<u>\$ 8,267</u>
	Six months ended June 30, 2022							
	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retained earnings	Treasury stock, at cost	Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total equity
Balances as of December 31, 2021 (as adjusted)	\$ 1	\$ 11,858	\$ (5,855)	\$ 225	\$ (2,700)	\$ 3,529	\$ 756	\$ 4,285
Comprehensive income (loss):								
Net income	—	—	—	399	—	399	68	467
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes	—	—	2,567	—	—	2,567	(69)	2,498
Total comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	2,966	(1)	2,965
Treasury stock acquired in connection with share repurchases	—	—	—	—	(15)	(15)	—	(15)
Dividends to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(4)
Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1
Balances as of June 30, 2022 (as adjusted)	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 11,859</u>	<u>\$ (3,288)</u>	<u>\$ 624</u>	<u>\$ (2,715)</u>	<u>\$ 6,481</u>	<u>\$ 751</u>	<u>\$ 7,232</u>

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Amounts in millions)
(Unaudited)

	Six months ended June 30, (As adjusted)		
	2023	2022	
Cash flows from (used by) operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 322	\$ 467	
Less (income) loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(2)	3	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:			
Amortization of fixed maturity securities discounts and premiums	(58)	(84)	
Net investment (gains) losses	(28)	(61)	
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(2)	(21)	
Charges assessed to policyholders	(291)	(289)	
Acquisition costs deferred	(4)	(7)	
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	136	172	
Deferred income taxes	107	143	
Derivative instruments, limited partnerships and other	(222)	(163)	
Stock-based compensation expense	25	20	
Change in certain assets and liabilities:			
Accrued investment income and other assets	(66)	(71)	
Insurance reserves	525	641	
Other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances	(165)	(382)	
Cash used by operating activities—discontinued operations	(2)	(31)	
Net cash from operating activities	<u>275</u>	<u>337</u>	
Cash flows from (used by) investing activities:			
Proceeds from maturities and repayments of investments:			
Fixed maturity securities	1,144	1,495	
Commercial mortgage loans	269	314	
Limited partnerships and other invested assets	67	99	
Proceeds from sales of investments:			
Fixed maturity and equity securities	1,289	1,302	
Purchases and originations of investments:			
Fixed maturity and equity securities	(1,443)	(1,800)	
Commercial mortgage loans	(113)	(568)	
Limited partnerships and other invested assets	(301)	(297)	
Short-term investments, net	(7)	(24)	
Policy loans, net	32	14	
Other	(20)	—	
Net cash from investing activities	<u>917</u>	<u>535</u>	
Cash flows from (used by) financing activities:			
Deposits to universal life and investment contracts	303	314	
Withdrawals from universal life and investment contracts	(893)	(779)	
Repayment and repurchase of long-term debt	(11)	(130)	
Repurchase of subsidiary shares	(12)	—	
Treasury stock acquired in connection with share repurchases	(181)	(15)	
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	(9)	(4)	
Other, net	(15)	(105)	
Net cash used by financing activities	<u>(818)</u>	<u>(719)</u>	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	—	
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>374</u>	<u>153</u>	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	<u>1,799</u>	<u>1,571</u>	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>2,173</u>	<u>1,724</u>	
Less cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash of discontinued operations at end of period	—	—	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash of continuing operations at end of period	<u>\$ 2,173</u>	<u>\$ 1,724</u>	

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)****(1) Formation of Genworth and Basis of Presentation**

Genworth Holdings, Inc. ("Genworth Holdings") (formerly known as Genworth Financial, Inc.) was incorporated in Delaware in 2003 in preparation for an initial public offering of its common stock, which was completed on May 28, 2004. On April 1, 2013, Genworth Holdings completed a holding company reorganization pursuant to which Genworth Holdings became a direct, 100% owned subsidiary of a new public holding company that it had formed. The new public holding company was incorporated in Delaware on December 5, 2012, in connection with the reorganization, and was renamed Genworth Financial, Inc. ("Genworth Financial") upon the completion of the reorganization.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include on a consolidated basis the accounts of Genworth Financial and its affiliate companies in which it holds a majority voting interest or power to direct activities of certain variable interest entities ("VIEs"), which on a consolidated basis is referred to as "Genworth," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" unless the context otherwise requires. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. References to "Genworth Financial" refer solely to Genworth Financial, Inc., and not to any of its consolidated subsidiaries.

Beginning in the first quarter of 2023, we changed our operating segments to better align with how we manage our business. The changes allow us to sharpen our focus on common aspects of products within each segment and enhance understanding of business performance. All prior period financial information has been re-presented to reflect the reorganized segment reporting structure. Under the new reporting structure, we operate our business through the following three operating segments:

- **Enact.** Our Enact segment predominantly includes Enact Holdings, Inc., ("Enact Holdings") and its mortgage insurance subsidiaries. Through Enact Holdings, we offer mortgage insurance products predominantly insuring prime-based, individually underwritten residential mortgage loans at specified coverage percentages ("primary mortgage insurance"). Enact Holdings also selectively enters into insurance transactions with lenders and investors, under which it insures a portfolio of loans at or after origination ("pool mortgage insurance").
- **Long-Term Care Insurance.** Through our principal U.S. life insurance subsidiaries, we offer long-term care insurance products in the United States. Long-term care insurance products are intended to protect against the significant and escalating costs of long-term care services provided in the insured's home or assisted living or nursing facilities.
- **Life and Annuities.** We service a variety of protection and retirement income products through our principal U.S. life insurance subsidiaries that are not actively marketed or sold. These products include traditional and non-traditional life insurance (term, universal and term universal life insurance as well as corporate-owned life insurance and funding agreements), fixed annuities and variable annuities, which include variable life insurance.

In addition to our three operating segments, we also have Corporate and Other, which includes debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings level, unallocated corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other businesses that are reported outside of our operating segments, such as certain international businesses and discontinued operations. Corporate and Other also includes start-up results related to fee-based services, care support and advice, clinical assessments and consulting offered by CareScout LLC ("CareScout") to advance our senior care growth initiatives.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements are unaudited and have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") and rules and regulations of the

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Preparing financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates. These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments (including normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary by management to present a fair statement of the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented. The results reported in these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should not be regarded as necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for the entire year. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included herein should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes contained in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

On May 2, 2022, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which Genworth Financial may repurchase up to \$350 million of its outstanding Class A common stock. Pursuant to the program, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, Genworth Financial repurchased 31,771,972 shares of its common stock at an average price of \$ 5.67 per share for a total cost of \$ 183 million, including excise taxes and other costs paid in connection with acquiring the shares. The repurchased shares were recorded at cost and presented as treasury stock in a separate caption in equity in our condensed consolidated balance sheets. Genworth Financial also authorized share repurchases through a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan under which 3,703,015 shares of its common stock were repurchased during July 2023 at an average price of \$5.40 per share for a total cost of \$ 20 million before excise taxes. On July 31, 2023, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized an additional \$350 million of share repurchases under the existing share repurchase program, increasing the remaining authorized amount under the program to approximately \$436 million. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at Genworth's discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or other means, including through Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The timing and number of future shares repurchased under the share repurchase program will depend on a variety of factors, including Genworth Financial's stock price and trading volume, and general business and market conditions, among other factors. The authorization has no expiration date and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time.

Immaterial Correction of Prior Period Financial Statements

In the second quarter of 2023, we corrected the measurement of the liability for future policy benefits for our long-term care insurance products under new accounting guidance for long-duration insurance contracts, commonly known as long-duration targeted improvements ("LDTI"), to include an estimate in our cash flow assumptions for cash payments made to policyholders who elect certain reduced benefit options in connection with legal settlements, referred to herein as settlement payments. The inclusion of an estimate for these settlement payments in the cash flow assumptions used to measure the liability for future policy benefits is consistent with our treatment of benefit reductions related to legal settlements, which are also included in our cash flow assumptions used to measure the liability for future policy benefits under LDTI. Under the revised accounting treatment, actual settlement payments will be reflected in benefits and other changes in policy reserves in our condensed consolidated statements of income. Changes in cash flow assumptions related to the estimate for settlement payments and the impact of actual versus expected experience will be reflected in liability remeasurement (gains) losses in our condensed consolidated statements of income. Estimated fees paid to the class action attorneys are accrued in other liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets in the period the court settlement occurs and are recognized within acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, in our condensed consolidated statements of income.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

We have evaluated the effects of the correction on our previously issued financial statements in accordance with accounting guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") related to accounting changes and error corrections and have concluded that the impact of the correction is not material to our condensed consolidated financial statements in any of the prior periods impacted. However, to improve consistency and comparability of the financial statements, we have revised previously reported financial statement line items and related disclosures included herein. Corrections were made to the comparative prior periods presented in our adjusted condensed consolidated financial statements within our March 31, 2023 Form 10-Q and are reflected in the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 results included herein. In addition, comparative prior period amounts in the applicable notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements included herein have been corrected. As LDTI was adopted on January 1, 2023, this correction has no impact to the amounts reported in our previously issued 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The following table presents the impacted lines of the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2022 and January 1, 2021 (the "Transition Date" for applying LDTI) reflecting the impact of the correction:

(Amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022 (as adjusted)			January 1, 2021 (as adjusted)		
	Previously reported	Correction impacts	As corrected	Previously reported	Correction impacts	As corrected
Assets						
Deferred tax asset	\$ 1,968	\$ 15	\$ 1,983	\$ 3,765	\$ 11	\$ 3,776
Total assets	89,699	15	89,714	122,335	11	122,346
Liabilities and equity						
Liabilities:						
Future policy benefits	55,349	58	55,407	84,736	50	84,786
Other liabilities	1,675	12	1,687	1,618	—	1,618
Total liabilities	81,258	70	81,328	120,219	50	120,269
Equity:						
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,617)	3	(2,614)	(7,126)	18	(7,108)
Retained earnings	1,197	(58)	1,139	(569)	(57)	(626)
Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	7,686	(55)	7,631	1,614	(39)	1,575
Total equity	8,441	(55)	8,386	2,116	(39)	2,077
Total liabilities and equity	89,699	15	89,714	122,335	11	122,346

As of December 31, 2021, accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) increased to \$(5,855) million and retained earnings increased to \$225 million due the correction.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the impacted lines and per share amounts in the condensed consolidated statements of income reflecting the impact of the correction for the three months ended March 31:

(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	2023 (as adjusted)			2022 (as adjusted)		
	Previously reported	Correction impacts	As corrected	Previously reported	Correction impacts	As corrected
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	\$ 1,172	\$ 4	\$ 1,176	\$ 1,165	\$ 2	\$ 1,167
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	22	(37)	(15)	(41)	(23)	(64)
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	283	(43)	240	280	(44)	236
Total benefits and expenses	1,721	(76)	1,645	1,602	(65)	1,537
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	133	76	209	291	65	356
Provision for income taxes	39	16	55	68	16	84
Income from continuing operations	94	60	154	223	49	272
Net income	94	60	154	221	49	270
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	62	60	122	191	49	240
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	0.13	0.12	0.25	0.38	0.10	0.48
Diluted	0.12	0.12	0.24	0.37	0.10	0.47
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	0.13	0.12	0.25	0.38	0.09	0.47
Diluted	0.12	0.12	0.24	0.37	0.09	0.46

As a result of the correction, adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for our Long-Term Care Insurance segment for the three months ended March 31, 2023 and 2022 increased to \$23 million and \$73 million, respectively.

(2) Accounting Changes

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

On January 1, 2023, we adopted LDTI, which significantly changed the recognition and measurement of long-duration insurance contracts. This new accounting guidance directly impacted deferred acquisition costs ("DAC"), intangible assets and insurance assets and liabilities in our U.S. life insurance companies, and also significantly increased our disclosure requirements. While the new guidance has had a significant impact on existing U.S. GAAP financial statements and disclosures, it does not impact the cash flows or underlying economics of the business, business strategy, statutory net income (loss), risk-based capital of our U.S. life insurance companies, management of capital or our Enact segment and Corporate and Other.

We adopted this new accounting guidance using the modified retrospective transition method for all topics except for market risk benefits ("MRBs"), which was required to be applied using the retrospective transition method. The modified retrospective transition method generally results in applying the guidance to contracts on the basis of existing carrying values as of the Transition Date. The new accounting guidance, for all topics, was applied as of the Transition Date with an adjustment to beginning retained earnings and accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). In addition, prior period financial information has been re-presented in accordance

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

with the new accounting standard. As of the Transition Date, we decreased total stockholders' equity by \$ 13.7 billion after-tax. The total decrease to stockholders' equity included a reduction to retained earnings of \$2.2 billion and a reduction in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) of \$11.5 billion. Our long-term care insurance business was the most significantly impacted from the adoption due to the requirement to remeasure the liability for future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverables at the single-A bond rate as of the Transition Date, which at that time was materially lower than the locked-in discount rate. Refer to note 3 for further information about the cumulative effect adjustment recorded upon adoption of this new accounting guidance.

As a result of adopting this new accounting guidance, our insurance assets and liabilities have been sensitive to movements in interest rates, which will likely result in continued volatility to our stockholders' equity. Refer to note 19 for additional detail related to the impact changes in interest rates have had on our accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) resulting from updating the discount rate used to measure the liability for future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverables.

The key areas of change introduced by the adoption of LDTI and the related effect to our accounting policies are summarized in the table below. Less significant accounting policy changes from adopting LDTI are not included in the below table.

Key Area Impacted	Change to Accounting Policy	Policy Elections and Other Significant Matters
DAC and balances amortized on a basis consistent with DAC, including intangible assets and cost of reinsurance	DAC associated with long-duration insurance contracts is grouped into cohorts consistent with groupings used to estimate the related liability for future policy benefits and is amortized on a constant level basis over the expected contract term, which approximates straight-line. Assumptions used to amortize DAC are consistent with the assumptions used to estimate the liability for future policy benefits. Revised assumptions are recognized prospectively over the remaining term of the related contract. DAC and balances amortized on a basis consistent with DAC are no longer subject to impairment, shadow adjustments or recoverability testing; however, present value of future profits ("PVFP") is still assessed for recoverability in connection with premium deficiency testing.	The constant level basis we use to amortize DAC by product is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• long-term care insurance—total life count• life insurance—face amount• fixed and variable annuities—policy count We apply the amortization rate at the beginning of the current reporting period, which reflects assumption updates, if applicable, and actual experience through the end of the current reporting period. We have elected to amortize intangible assets associated with investment contracts, such as PVFP, in a manner consistent with DAC. Cost of reinsurance is deferred and amortized in a manner consistent with DAC over the terms of the related reinsurance treaties.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

<u>Key Area Impacted</u>	<u>Change to Accounting Policy</u>	<u>Policy Elections and Other Significant Matters</u>
MRBs, which include contracts or contract features that protect the policyholder's account balance and expose the insurer to other-than-nominal capital market risk, such as guaranteed minimum death benefits ("GMDBs"), guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits ("GMWBs") and guaranteed payout annuity floor benefits ("GPAFs")	MRBs are measured at fair value with changes related to instrument-specific credit risk recorded as a separate component in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and remaining changes recorded in net income (loss).	For additional details, see notes 7 and 13.
Liability for future policy benefits —level of aggregation	For the purpose of calculating the net premium ratio used to measure the liability for future policy benefits, long-duration insurance contracts are grouped into annual cohorts on the basis of original contract issue date. For acquired contracts, the acquisition date is considered the original contract issue date. The net premium ratio for long-duration traditional and limited payment contracts is the ratio of expected benefits less the existing carrying value of reserves to gross premiums.	Traditional and limited-payment long-duration insurance contracts are generally grouped into annual calendar-year cohorts based on the contract issue date, product type and company. Limited-payment contracts are grouped into cohorts separately from other traditional products and riders are combined with the associated base policies. Certain products may also be grouped by acquisition date for acquired contracts and reinsurance treaty effective date for reinsurance recoverables.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

Key Area Impacted	Change to Accounting Policy	Policy Elections and Other Significant Matters
Liability for future policy benefits —cash flow assumptions	All cash flow assumptions used to estimate the liability for future policy benefits (including health care experience, policyholder persistency or lapses (i.e., the probability that a policy or contract will remain in-force from one period to the next), insured mortality (i.e., life expectancy or longevity), insured morbidity (i.e., frequency and severity of claim, including claim termination rates and benefit utilization rates), and benefit reductions associated with our long-term care insurance in-force rate actions and legal settlements as well as payments to policyholders electing reduced benefits in connection with legal settlements) are reviewed at least annually in the same period each year or more frequently if actual experience indicates a change is required. Changes in cash flow assumptions are recorded using a retrospective approach with a cumulative catch-up adjustment by recalculating the net premium ratio (which is capped at 100%) using actual historical and updated future cash flow assumptions. The liability for future policy benefits is recalculated using the revised net premium ratio and locked-in discount rate as of the beginning of the current reporting period and compared to the carrying amount as of the beginning of the current reporting period using the previous net premium ratio and locked-in discount rate, with any difference recorded as a remeasurement gain (loss).	We calculate a single liability for future policy benefits and therefore, all cash flows, including benefit payments (such as claims in course of settlement and incurred claims) are aggregated. As a result, our U.S. life insurance companies elected to combine their previously disclosed liability for policy and contract claims, excluding amounts related to certain life and annuity products not subject to the new accounting guidance, within the liability for future policy benefits and present the aggregate liability as one line item in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Cash flow assumptions will be formally reviewed and updated as necessary based on experience studies in the fourth quarter each year. We elected to update the net premium ratio quarterly for actual versus expected experience; therefore, during interim reporting periods we will replace forecasted cash flow assumptions with actual cash flows with any difference recorded in net income (loss).

We made an entity-wide election not to update our expense assumptions and therefore, these assumptions remain locked-in at the time of the Transition Date or if issued after the Transition Date, at the time of contract inception.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

Key Area Impacted	Change to Accounting Policy	Policy Elections and Other Significant Matters
Liability for future policy benefits —discount rate assumptions	<p>The liability for future policy benefits is measured using two different discount rates, a current discount rate and a locked-in discount rate.</p> <p>The current discount rate is used to remeasure the liability for future policy benefits recorded in the condensed consolidated balance sheets and is a current upper-medium grade fixed-income instrument yield, commonly interpreted to be a single-A rated bond rate, with the same duration as the corresponding liability.</p> <p>The locked-in discount rate is used to determine the amounts recorded to net income (loss) and is held constant for the purpose of calculating the net premium ratio and interest accretion. The difference between the liability measured using the locked-in rate and the liability measured using the current rate is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).</p> <p>For policies in-force prior to the Transition Date, the locked-in discount rate is equal to the discount rate in effect immediately before the Transition Date. For contracts issued on or after the Transition Date, the locked-in discount rate is a single-A rated bond rate identified at inception of the contract.</p>	<p>The methodology used to determine the current discount rate assumption maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. The current discount rate assumption is based on a single-A curve published by a market data service. For cash flows projected beyond the observable curve, we use estimation techniques consistent with Level 3 fair value measurements as defined in note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K to interpolate from the last observable rate to an estimated ultimate long-term rate.</p> <p>For contracts issued on or after the Transition Date, the locked-in discount rate for each issue-year cohort is determined as a single discount rate, using the weighted-average monthly single-A fixed-income forward curves over the current calendar year.</p>

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

<u>Key Area Impacted</u>	<u>Change to Accounting Policy</u>	<u>Policy Elections and Other Significant Matters</u>
Liability for future policy benefits—deferred profit liability	<p>A deferred profit liability is established for limited-payment products at the time of contract issuance for any amount of gross premiums received in excess of net premiums, which is amortized into net income (loss) in proportion to insurance in-force for life insurance products and expected future benefit payments for fixed annuity products. Cash flow assumptions related to the deferred profit liability are consistent with the assumptions used to estimate the related liability for future policy benefits and are updated at the same time.</p> <p>The deferred profit liability is recalculated using updated cash flow assumptions as of the beginning of the current reporting period and compared to the current carrying amount as of the beginning of the current reporting period, with any difference recorded in net income (loss).</p>	
Policyholder account balances—additional insurance liabilities	<p>Additional insurance liabilities are established for guarantees or certain product features not classified as MRBs or embedded derivatives. The calculation of additional insurance liabilities includes investment performance. Therefore, the impacts from net unrealized investment gains and losses on available for-sale investment securities backing additional insurance liabilities are required to be analyzed, as if those unrealized investment gains and losses were realized. These “shadow adjustments” result in the recognition of unrealized gains and losses on additional insurance liabilities in a manner consistent with unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities, which are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).</p>	Annual premium deficiency testing is still required to be performed for our universal and term universal life insurance products.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the impacted lines of the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 reflecting the impact of adopting LDTI on January 1, 2023:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	<u>As originally reported</u>	<u>Effect of adopting LDTI</u>	<u>As adjusted</u>
Assets			
Deferred acquisition costs	\$ 2,200	\$ 11	\$ 2,211
Intangible assets	241	(38)	203
Reinsurance recoverable	16,495	2,564	19,059
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(60)	(3)	(63)
Reinsurance recoverable, net	16,435	2,561	18,996
Other assets	415	73	488
Deferred tax asset	1,344	639	1,983
Market risk benefit assets	—	26	26
Total assets	86,442	3,272	89,714
Liabilities and equity			
Liabilities:			
Future policy benefits	38,064	17,343	55,407
Policyholder account balances	17,113	(549)	16,564
Market risk benefit liabilities	—	748	748
Liability for policy and contract claims	12,234	(11,551)	683
Unearned premiums	584	(381)	203
Other liabilities	1,672	15	1,687
Total liabilities	75,703	5,625	81,328
Equity:			
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,220)	(394)	(2,614)
Retained earnings	3,098	(1,959)	1,139
Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	9,984	(2,353)	7,631
Total equity	10,739	(2,353)	8,386
Total liabilities and equity	86,442	3,272	89,714

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the impacted lines of the condensed consolidated statements of income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 reflecting the impact of adopting LDTI on January 1, 2023:

(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	Three months ended June 30, 2022			Six months ended June 30, 2022		
	As originally reported	Effect of adopting LDTI	As adjusted	As originally reported	Effect of adopting LDTI	As adjusted
Revenues:						
Premiums	\$ 927	\$ (11)	\$ 916	\$ 1,858	\$ (25)	\$ 1,833
Net investment gains (losses)	8	11	19	36	25	61
Policy fees and other income	159	6	165	328	7	335
Total revenues	1,881	6	1,887	3,773	7	3,780
Benefits and expenses:						
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	764	4	768	1,903	32	1,935
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	—	24	24	—	(40)	(40)
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	—	20	20	—	(21)	(21)
Interest credited	125	1	126	250	1	251
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	589	(10)	579	860	(45)	815
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	84	—	84	176	(4)	172
Total benefits and expenses	1,588	39	1,627	3,241	(77)	3,164
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	293	(33)	260	532	84	616
Provision for income taxes	73	(11)	62	131	15	146
Income from continuing operations	220	(22)	198	401	69	470
Net income	219	(22)	197	398	69	467
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	181	(22)	159	330	69	399
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	182	(22)	160	333	69	402
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	181	(22)	159	330	69	399
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	0.36	(0.04)	0.32	0.65	0.14	0.79
Diluted	0.36	(0.05)	0.31	0.65	0.13	0.78
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	0.36	(0.05)	0.31	0.65	0.14	0.79
Diluted	0.35	(0.04)	0.31	0.64	0.13	0.77

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the impacted lines of the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2022 reflecting the impact of adopting LDTI on January 1, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	As originally reported	Effect of adopting LDTI	As adjusted
Cash flows from (used by) operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 398	\$ 69	\$ 467
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities:			
Net investment (gains) losses	(36)	(25)	(61)
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	—	(21)	(21)
Charges assessed to policyholders	(292)	3	(289)
Acquisition costs deferred	(1)	(6)	(7)
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	176	(4)	172
Deferred income taxes	128	15	143
Change in certain assets and liabilities:			
Accrued investment income and other assets	(70)	(1)	(71)
Insurance reserves	494	147	641
Other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances	(205)	(177)	(382)
Net cash from operating activities	337	—	337

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In June 2022, the FASB issued new accounting guidance related to the fair value measurement of equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions. The guidance clarifies existing fair value guidance on measuring the fair value of an equity security subject to contractual sale restrictions and adds new disclosures related to these securities. This guidance is currently effective for us on January 1, 2024 using the prospective method, with early adoption permitted, which we do not intend to elect. We do not expect a significant impact from this guidance on our condensed consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

(3) Long-Duration Insurance Contracts Targeted Improvements

Transition Disclosures

On January 1, 2023, we adopted LDTI using the modified retrospective method for all topics except for MRBs, which was adopted using the retrospective method, as of January 1, 2021 or the Transition Date. When applying the new accounting guidance for MRBs, hindsight was applied where necessary to determine actuarial assumptions for MRBs primarily associated with variable annuities for certain older blocks of business issued before 2003 and certain small runoff blocks of business as observable data was not available. The modified retrospective approach for DAC and balances amortized on a basis consistent with DAC was applied before MRBs were retrospectively measured and, as a result, the historical DAC balances were carried over as of the Transition Date.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

In the year of adoption only, we have included rollforwards of activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 for DAC, PVFP, the liability for future policy benefits, policyholder account balances, additional insurance liabilities, MRBs and separate account liabilities in notes 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14, respectively, to provide additional information related to comparative post-transition impacts.

The following table presents the balances of and changes in the condensed consolidated balance sheet on January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Balances as of December 31, 2020 (as reported)	Effect of adopting LDTI				Balances as of January 1, 2021 (as adjusted)
		Eliminate shadow adjustments	Changes in measurement of assets and liabilities	Change in discount rate	Recognize MRBs	
Assets						
Total investments	\$ 74,701	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 74,701
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	2,561	—	—	—	—	2,561
Accrued investment income	655	—	—	—	—	655
Deferred acquisition costs	1,487	1,322	—	—	—	2,809
Intangible assets	157	114	—	—	—	271
Reinsurance recoverable	16,864	—	1,214	10,149	(92)	28,135
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(45)	—	—	—	—	(45)
Reinsurance recoverable, net	16,819	—	1,214	10,149	(92)	28,090
Other assets	404	—	(89)	—	248	563
Deferred tax asset	65	(1,515)	497	4,624	105	3,776
Market risk benefit assets	—	—	—	—	22	22
Separate account assets	6,081	—	—	—	—	6,081
Assets related to discontinued operations	2,817	—	—	—	—	2,817
Total assets	\$ 105,747	\$ (79)	\$ 1,622	\$ 14,773	\$ 283	\$ 122,346
Liabilities and equity						
Liabilities:						
Future policy benefits	\$ 42,695	\$ (4,456)	\$ 14,654	\$ 31,893	\$ —	\$ 84,786
Policyholder account balances	21,503	(1,229)	—	—	(641)	19,633
Market risk benefit liabilities	—	—	—	—	1,310	1,310
Liability for policy and contract claims	11,486	—	(10,725)	—	—	761
Unearned premiums	775	—	(468)	—	—	307
Other liabilities	1,614	—	—	—	4	1,618
Long-term borrowings	3,403	—	—	—	—	3,403
Separate account liabilities	6,081	—	—	—	—	6,081
Liabilities related to discontinued operations	2,370	—	—	—	—	2,370
Total liabilities	\$ 89,927	\$ (5,685)	\$ 3,461	\$ 31,893	\$ 673	\$ 120,269
Commitments and contingencies						
Equity:						
Class A common stock	1	—	—	—	—	1
Additional paid-in capital	12,008	—	—	—	—	12,008
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	4,425	5,606	—	(17,120)	(19)	(7,108)
Retained earnings	1,584	—	(1,839)	—	(371)	(626)
Treasury stock, at cost	(2,700)	—	—	—	—	(2,700)
Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	15,318	5,606	(1,839)	(17,120)	(390)	1,575
Noncontrolling interests	502	—	—	—	—	502
Total equity	15,820	5,606	(1,839)	(17,120)	(390)	2,077
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 105,747	\$ (79)	\$ 1,622	\$ 14,773	\$ 283	\$ 122,346

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table summarizes the components of the transition adjustments within stockholders' equity as of January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Retained earnings	Total stockholders' equity
Deferred acquisition costs	\$ 1,322	\$ —	\$ 1,322
Intangible assets	114	—	114
Reinsurance recoverable	10,149	1,201	11,350
Other assets	—	156	156
Future policy benefits	(27,437)	(3,537)	(30,974)
Policyholder account balances	1,229	—	1,229
Market risk benefits, net	(24)	(623)	(647)
Other liabilities	—	(4)	(4)
Deferred taxes	3,114	597	3,711
Total	\$ (11,533)	\$ (2,210)	\$ (13,743)

The cumulative effect adjustment recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for DAC, intangible assets and the liability for policyholder account balances represents the elimination of previously recorded shadow adjustments related to unrealized gains and losses.

The cumulative effect adjustment recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the liability for future policy benefits and reinsurance recoverables relates to the higher discount rate in effect immediately prior to adoption compared to the lower single-A rated bond rate as of the Transition Date, partially offset by the elimination of previously recorded shadow adjustments related to unrealized gains and losses. The cumulative effect adjustment recorded to retained earnings for the liability for future policy benefits and reinsurance recoverables relates to cohorts with net premium ratios capped at 100% and single premium fixed payout annuity products with remeasured liability balances in excess of the carryover reserve. Net premium ratios are capped at 100% when gross premiums plus the existing carrying value of reserves are insufficient to cover actual or expected policy and contract benefits at the cohort level, as was the case immediately before the Transition Date for a significant number of issue-year cohorts in our long-term care insurance business. These cohorts are mostly comprised of older blocks, and due to the age of the policies, do not benefit from future in-force rate actions due to limited remaining premium paying periods. Additionally, due to the requirement to group policies by issue-year cohorts, future in-force rate actions related to policies issued in more profitable years cannot subsidize loss generating policies issued in earlier years.

The cumulative effect adjustment recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for our net MRB liability relates to the cumulative effect of changes in the instrument-specific credit risk between the contract issue date and January 1, 2021. The difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of MRBs as of January 1, 2021, excluding the amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), was recorded as a cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings. Transition adjustments related to the recognition of reinsured MRBs are reflected as other assets and other liabilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table summarizes the balances of and changes in deferred acquisition costs on January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ —	\$ 1,316	\$ 3	\$ 139	\$1,458
Adjustment for removal of related balances in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	1,043	185	82	12	1,322
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021	<u>\$ 1,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,501</u>	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$ 151</u>	<u>2,780</u>
Enact segment					29
Total deferred acquisition costs as of January 1, 2021					<u>\$2,809</u>

The following table summarizes the balances of and changes in intangible assets, including present value of future profits and deferred sales inducements, on January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 73	\$ 7	\$ 3	\$ 83
Adjustment for removal of related balances in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	81	33	—	114
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021	<u>\$ 154</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$197</u>

The following table summarizes the balances of and changes in the liability for future policy benefits on January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 28,770	\$ 2,101	\$11,824	\$42,695
Reclassify liability for policy and contract claims, unearned premiums and due premiums ⁽¹⁾	10,918	189	10	11,117
Change in discount rate assumptions	24,253	361	7,279	31,893
Change in cash flow assumptions ⁽²⁾	3,319	(2)	264	3,581
Change in cash flow assumptions, effect of increase (decrease) of the deferred profit liability ⁽²⁾	(173)	—	129	(44)
Adjustment for removal of related balances in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(3,716)	—	(740)	(4,456)
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021	<u>63,371</u>	<u>2,649</u>	<u>18,766</u>	<u>84,786</u>
Less: reinsurance recoverable	<u>11,476</u>	<u>834</u>	<u>13,699</u>	<u>26,009</u>
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021, net of reinsurance	<u><u>\$ 51,895</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,815</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,067</u></u>	<u><u>\$58,777</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Upon adopting LDTI, we elected to combine our previously disclosed liability for policy and contract claims, unearned premiums and due premiums, excluding amounts related to mortgage insurance and certain life and annuity products not subject to the new accounting guidance, within the liability for future policy benefits and present the aggregate liability as one line item in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

⁽²⁾ For limited-payment contracts, if the remeasured liability for future policy benefits under LDTI is (less) greater than the carrying value immediately before the Transition Date, the deferred profit liability is increased (decreased) with a corresponding (decrease) increase to the liability for future policy benefits.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table summarizes the balances of and changes in the net liability position for MRBs on January 1, 2021 from the adoption of LDTI:

(Amounts in millions)	Fixed indexed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 71	\$ 570	\$ 641
Adjustment for the difference between carrying amount and fair value, except for the difference due to instrument-specific credit risk	39	584	623
Adjustment for the cumulative effect of changes in the instrument-specific credit risk since issuance	5	19	24
Total adjustment for the difference between carrying amount and fair value	44	603	647
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021	115	1,173	1,288
Less: reinsurance recoverable	—	244	244
Adjusted balances as of January 1, 2021, net of reinsurance	<u>\$ 115</u>	<u>\$ 929</u>	<u>\$1,044</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(4) Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are calculated by dividing each income (loss) category presented below by the weighted-average basic and diluted common shares outstanding for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Weighted-average common shares used in basic earnings (loss) per share calculations	473.2	508.9	482.7	508.6
Potentially dilutive securities:				
Stock options, restricted stock units and other equity-based awards	4.9	5.2	6.4	7.1
Weighted-average common shares used in diluted earnings (loss) per share calculations	478.1	514.1	489.1	515.7
Income from continuing operations:				
Income from continuing operations	\$ 166	\$ 198	\$ 320	\$ 470
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 135	\$ 160	\$ 257	\$ 402
Basic per share	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.79
Diluted per share	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.78
Income (loss) from discontinued operations:				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	\$ 2	\$ (1)	\$ 2	\$ (3)
Less: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—
Income (loss) from discontinued operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 2	\$ (1)	\$ 2	\$ (3)
Basic per share	\$ 0.01	\$ —	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.01)
Diluted per share	\$ 0.01	\$ —	\$ 0.01	\$ (0.01)
Net income:				
Income from continuing operations	\$ 166	\$ 198	\$ 320	\$ 470
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	2	(1)	2	(3)
Net income	168	197	322	467
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 137	\$ 159	\$ 259	\$ 399
Basic per share ⁽¹⁾	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.79
Diluted per share ⁽¹⁾	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.77

⁽¹⁾ May not total due to whole number calculation.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(5) Investments

(a) Net Investment Income

Sources of net investment income were as follows for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Fixed maturity securities—taxable	\$ 567	\$ 578	\$1,128	\$1,158
Fixed maturity securities—non-taxable	1	1	2	2
Equity securities	3	2	5	4
Commercial mortgage loans	75	78	151	159
Policy loans	54	51	109	101
Limited partnerships	17	32	45	39
Other invested assets	70	66	138	129
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments	22	1	40	1
Gross investment income before expenses and fees	809	809	1,618	1,593
Expenses and fees	(24)	(22)	(46)	(42)
Net investment income	\$ 785	\$ 787	\$1,572	\$1,551

(b) Net Investment Gains (Losses)

The following table sets forth net investment gains (losses) for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Realized investment gains (losses):				
Available-for-sale fixed maturity securities:				
Realized gains	\$ 18	\$ 5	\$ 21	\$ 15
Realized losses	(48)	(9)	(67)	(27)
Net realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	(30)	(4)	(46)	(12)
Net realized gains (losses) on equity securities sold	(1)	—	(1)	—
Net realized gains (losses) on limited partnerships	—	—	—	—
Total net realized investment gains (losses)	(31)	(4)	(47)	(12)
Net change in allowance for credit losses on available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	11	—	(4)	—
Write-down of available-for-sale fixed maturity securities ⁽¹⁾	(1)	—	(1)	(2)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities still held	21	(26)	32	(32)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on limited partnerships	40	24	40	59
Commercial mortgage loans	—	2	(2)	3
Derivative instruments ⁽²⁾	(1)	18	11	37
Other	—	5	(1)	8
Net investment gains (losses)	<u>\$ 39</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 61</u>

⁽¹⁾ Represents write-down of securities deemed uncollectible or that we intend to sell or will be required to sell prior to recovery of the amortized cost basis.

⁽²⁾ See note 6 for additional information on the impact of derivative instruments included in net investment gains (losses).

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

See Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of our policy for evaluating and measuring the allowance for credit losses related to our available-for-sale fixed maturity securities.

The following table represents the allowance for credit losses aggregated by security type for available-for-sale fixed maturity securities as of and for the three months ended June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance	Increase from securities without allowance in previous periods	Increase (decrease) from securities with allowance in previous periods	Securities sold	Decrease due to change in intent or requirement to sell	Write-offs	Recoveries	Ending balance
Fixed maturity securities:								
U.S. corporate	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (7)	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ —	\$ —
Commercial mortgage-backed	6	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	4
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (9)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

The following table represents the allowance for credit losses aggregated by security type for available-for-sale fixed maturity securities as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance	Increase from securities without allowance in previous periods	Increase (decrease) from securities with allowance in previous periods	Securities sold	Decrease due to change in intent or requirement to sell	Write-offs	Recoveries	Ending balance
Fixed maturity securities:								
U.S. corporate	\$ —	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ (7)	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ —	\$ —
Commercial mortgage-backed	—	6	—	(2)	—	—	—	4
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (9)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

There was no allowance for credit losses related to our available-for-sale fixed maturity securities as of and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(c) *Unrealized Investment Gains and Losses*

Net unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities reflected as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Net unrealized gains (losses) on fixed maturity securities without an allowance for credit losses	\$(3,790)	\$(4,251)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on fixed maturity securities with an allowance for credit losses	—	—
Adjustments to policyholder contract balances	62	68
Income taxes, net	608	705
Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	(3,120)	(3,478)
Less: net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(64)	(71)
Net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to Genworth Financial, Inc.	<u><u>\$(3,056)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(3,407)</u></u>

The change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) was as follows as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Beginning balance	\$(2,500)	\$ 2,151	\$(3,407)	\$ 6,077
Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period:				
Unrealized gains (losses) on fixed maturity securities	(755)	(4,713)	415	(9,843)
Adjustments to policyholder contract balances	13	77	(6)	160
Provision for income taxes	158	935	(87)	2,009
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities	(584)	(3,701)	322	(7,674)
Reclassification adjustments to net investment (gains) losses, net of taxes of \$(7), \$—, \$(10) and \$(2)	23	4	36	10
Change in net unrealized investment gains (losses)	(561)	(3,697)	358	(7,664)
Less: change in net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5)	(28)	7	(69)
Ending balance	<u><u>\$(3,056)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(1,518)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(3,056)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(1,518)</u></u>

Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to net investment gains (losses) include realized gains (losses) on sales of securities, which are determined on a specific identification basis.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(d) *Fixed Maturity Securities*

As of June 30, 2023, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses), allowance for credit losses and fair value of our fixed maturity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Amortized cost or cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Allowance for credit losses	Fair value
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,459	\$ 97	\$ (167)	\$ —	\$ 3,389
State and political subdivisions	2,611	21	(289)	—	2,343
Non-U.S. government	708	15	(98)	—	625
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	4,339	49	(424)	—	3,964
Energy	2,414	36	(202)	—	2,248
Finance and insurance	7,915	54	(843)	—	7,126
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,663	94	(347)	—	4,410
Technology and communications	3,196	49	(311)	—	2,934
Industrial	1,326	15	(117)	—	1,224
Capital goods	2,225	44	(162)	—	2,107
Consumer—cyclical	1,737	16	(139)	—	1,614
Transportation	1,171	33	(87)	—	1,117
Other	311	4	(16)	—	299
Total U.S. corporate	<u>29,297</u>	<u>394</u>	<u>(2,648)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,043</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	813	—	(78)	—	735
Energy	1,043	21	(62)	—	1,002
Finance and insurance	2,054	33	(188)	—	1,899
Consumer—non-cyclical	666	3	(77)	—	592
Technology and communications	977	7	(93)	—	891
Industrial	838	9	(65)	—	782
Capital goods	602	4	(51)	—	555
Consumer—cyclical	239	1	(23)	—	217
Transportation	360	12	(26)	—	346
Other	859	13	(53)	—	819
Total non-U.S. corporate	<u>8,451</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>(716)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,838</u>
Residential mortgage-backed	997	4	(67)	—	934
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,990	1	(297)	(4)	1,690
Other asset-backed	2,351	1	(144)	—	2,208
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>\$ 49,864</u>	<u>\$ 636</u>	<u>\$ (4,426)</u>	<u>\$ (4)</u>	<u>\$ 46,070</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

As of December 31, 2022, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses), allowance for credit losses and fair value of our fixed maturity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Amortized cost or cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Allowance for credit losses	Fair value
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,446	\$ 86	\$ (191)	\$ —	\$ 3,341
State and political subdivisions	2,726	19	(346)	—	2,399
Non-U.S. government	731	15	(101)	—	645
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	4,295	50	(447)	—	3,898
Energy	2,450	33	(221)	—	2,262
Finance and insurance	8,005	59	(871)	—	7,193
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,776	84	(403)	—	4,457
Technology and communications	3,265	43	(361)	—	2,947
Industrial	1,312	15	(130)	—	1,197
Capital goods	2,290	41	(193)	—	2,138
Consumer—cyclical	1,758	14	(155)	—	1,617
Transportation	1,165	32	(97)	—	1,100
Other	325	3	(18)	—	310
Total U.S. corporate	<u>29,641</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>(2,896)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,119</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	817	—	(77)	—	740
Energy	1,009	19	(68)	—	960
Finance and insurance	2,124	30	(208)	—	1,946
Consumer—non-cyclical	655	1	(90)	—	566
Technology and communications	997	4	(107)	—	894
Industrial	880	8	(70)	—	818
Capital goods	606	3	(63)	—	546
Consumer—cyclical	308	—	(32)	—	276
Transportation	392	12	(29)	—	375
Other	932	15	(58)	—	889
Total non-U.S. corporate	<u>8,720</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>(802)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,010</u>
Residential mortgage-backed	1,059	7	(71)	—	995
Commercial mortgage-backed	2,183	2	(277)	—	1,908
Other asset-backed	2,328	1	(163)	—	2,166
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>\$ 50,834</u>	<u>\$ 596</u>	<u>\$ (4,847)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 46,583</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our fixed maturity securities for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual fixed maturity securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, as of June 30, 2023:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	Less than 12 months			12 months or more			Total		
	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities
Description of Securities									
Fixed maturity securities:									
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 1,412	\$ (106)	42	\$ 329	\$ (61)	36	\$ 1,741	\$ (167)	78
State and political subdivisions	495	(25)	77	1,252	(264)	223	1,747	(289)	300
Non-U.S. government	123	(3)	22	387	(95)	60	510	(98)	82
U.S. corporate	6,257	(285)	878	13,764	(2,363)	1,768	20,021	(2,648)	2,646
Non-U.S. corporate	1,733	(55)	226	4,353	(661)	579	6,086	(716)	805
Residential mortgage-backed	391	(16)	160	323	(51)	98	714	(67)	258
Commercial mortgage-backed	227	(18)	32	1,430	(279)	230	1,657	(297)	262
Other asset-backed	524	(11)	147	1,550	(133)	305	2,074	(144)	452
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$11,162</u>	<u>\$ (519)</u>	<u>1,584</u>	<u>\$23,388</u>	<u>\$ (3,907)</u>	<u>3,299</u>	<u>\$34,550</u>	<u>\$ (4,426)</u>	<u>4,883</u>
% Below cost:									
<20% Below cost	\$11,085	\$ (494)	1,576	\$18,715	\$ (2,339)	2,671	\$29,800	\$ (2,833)	4,247
20%-50% Below cost	77	(25)	8	4,673	(1,568)	628	4,750	(1,593)	636
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$11,162</u>	<u>\$ (519)</u>	<u>1,584</u>	<u>\$23,388</u>	<u>\$ (3,907)</u>	<u>3,299</u>	<u>\$34,550</u>	<u>\$ (4,426)</u>	<u>4,883</u>
Investment grade	\$10,912	\$ (514)	1,558	\$22,108	\$ (3,713)	3,100	\$33,020	\$ (4,227)	4,658
Below investment grade	250	(5)	26	1,280	(194)	199	1,530	(199)	225
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$11,162</u>	<u>\$ (519)</u>	<u>1,584</u>	<u>\$23,388</u>	<u>\$ (3,907)</u>	<u>3,299</u>	<u>\$34,550</u>	<u>\$ (4,426)</u>	<u>4,883</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our corporate securities for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, based on industry, as of June 30, 2023:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	Less than 12 months			12 months or more			Total		
	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities
Description of Securities									
U.S. corporate:									
Utilities	\$ 883	\$ (34)	115	\$ 1,817	\$ (390)	270	\$ 2,700	\$ (424)	385
Energy	429	(21)	77	1,173	(181)	152	1,602	(202)	229
Finance and insurance	1,680	(82)	254	4,290	(761)	514	5,970	(843)	768
Consumer—non-cyclical	907	(51)	118	1,922	(296)	214	2,829	(347)	332
Technology and communications	910	(44)	117	1,489	(267)	214	2,399	(311)	331
Industrial	306	(7)	30	610	(110)	82	916	(117)	112
Capital goods	376	(13)	59	1,003	(149)	122	1,379	(162)	181
Consumer—cyclical	403	(15)	66	873	(124)	121	1,276	(139)	187
Transportation	280	(16)	30	473	(71)	66	753	(87)	96
Other	83	(2)	12	114	(14)	13	197	(16)	25
Subtotal, U.S. corporate securities	<u>6,257</u>	<u>(285)</u>	<u>878</u>	<u>13,764</u>	<u>(2,363)</u>	<u>1,768</u>	<u>20,021</u>	<u>(2,648)</u>	<u>2,646</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:									
Utilities	233	(8)	21	498	(70)	55	731	(78)	76
Energy	267	(9)	32	373	(53)	42	640	(62)	74
Finance and insurance	376	(12)	67	1,162	(176)	167	1,538	(188)	234
Consumer—non-cyclical	133	(6)	16	386	(71)	47	519	(77)	63
Technology and communications	199	(6)	25	548	(87)	73	747	(93)	98
Industrial	118	(5)	23	419	(60)	56	537	(65)	79
Capital goods	104	(1)	11	349	(50)	47	453	(51)	58
Consumer—cyclical	61	(2)	4	140	(21)	25	201	(23)	29
Transportation	74	(3)	10	137	(23)	22	211	(26)	32
Other	168	(3)	17	341	(50)	45	509	(53)	62
Subtotal, non-U.S. corporate securities	<u>1,733</u>	<u>(55)</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>4,353</u>	<u>(661)</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>6,086</u>	<u>(716)</u>	<u>805</u>
Total for corporate securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$7,990</u>	<u>\$ (340)</u>	<u>1,104</u>	<u>\$18,117</u>	<u>\$ (3,024)</u>	<u>2,347</u>	<u>\$26,107</u>	<u>\$ (3,364)</u>	<u>3,451</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

We did not recognize an allowance for credit losses on securities in an unrealized loss position included in the tables above. Based on a qualitative and quantitative review of the issuers of the securities, we believe the decline in fair value was largely due to increased interest rates and widening credit spreads and was not indicative of credit losses. The issuers continue to make timely principal and interest payments. For all securities in an unrealized loss position without an allowance for credit losses, we expect to recover the amortized cost based on our estimate of the amount and timing of cash flows to be collected. We do not intend to sell nor do we expect that we will be required to sell these securities prior to recovering our amortized cost.

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our fixed maturity securities for which an allowance for credit losses had not been recorded, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual fixed maturity securities had been in a continuous unrealized loss position, as of December 31, 2022:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	Less than 12 months			12 months or more			Total		
	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities
Description of Securities									
Fixed maturity securities:									
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 1,585	\$ (189)	55	\$ 17	\$ (2)	6	\$ 1,602	\$ (191)	61
State and political subdivisions	1,559	(269)	258	261	(77)	66	1,820	(346)	324
Non-U.S. government	351	(54)	59	152	(47)	23	503	(101)	82
U.S. corporate	18,480	(2,344)	2,452	2,001	(552)	236	20,481	(2,896)	2,688
Non-U.S. corporate	5,593	(599)	732	748	(203)	111	6,341	(802)	843
Residential mortgage-backed	569	(51)	192	65	(20)	22	634	(71)	214
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,765	(255)	265	88	(22)	16	1,853	(277)	281
Other asset-backed	1,455	(83)	347	598	(80)	101	2,053	(163)	448
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$31,357</u>	<u>\$ (3,844)</u>	<u>4,360</u>	<u>\$3,930</u>	<u>\$ (1,003)</u>	<u>581</u>	<u>\$35,287</u>	<u>\$ (4,847)</u>	<u>4,941</u>
% Below cost:									
<20% Below cost	\$27,596	\$ (2,587)	3,835	\$1,819	\$ (291)	310	\$29,415	\$ (2,878)	4,145
20%-50% Below cost	3,757	(1,251)	523	2,111	(712)	271	5,868	(1,963)	794
>50% Below cost	4	(6)	2	—	—	—	4	(6)	2
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u>\$31,357</u>	<u>\$ (3,844)</u>	<u>4,360</u>	<u>\$3,930</u>	<u>\$ (1,003)</u>	<u>581</u>	<u>\$35,287</u>	<u>\$ (4,847)</u>	<u>4,941</u>
Investment grade	<u>\$29,959</u>	<u>\$ (3,687)</u>	<u>4,158</u>	<u>\$3,590</u>	<u>\$ (915)</u>	<u>537</u>	<u>\$33,549</u>	<u>\$ (4,602)</u>	<u>4,695</u>
Below investment grade	<u>1,398</u>	<u>(157)</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>(88)</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>1,738</u>	<u>(245)</u>	<u>246</u>
Total for fixed maturity securities in an unrealized loss position	<u><u>\$31,357</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,844)</u></u>	<u><u>4,360</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,930</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,003)</u></u>	<u><u>581</u></u>	<u><u>\$35,287</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (4,847)</u></u>	<u><u>4,941</u></u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our corporate securities for which an allowance for credit losses had not been recorded, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities had been in a continuous unrealized loss position, based on industry, as of December 31, 2022:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	Less than 12 months			12 months or more			Total		
	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Number of securities
Description of Securities									
U.S. corporate:									
Utilities	\$ 2,447	\$ (398)	345	\$ 187	\$ (49)	37	\$ 2,634	\$ (447)	382
Energy	1,538	(187)	226	144	(34)	14	1,682	(221)	240
Finance and insurance	5,250	(668)	696	706	(203)	74	5,956	(871)	770
Consumer—non-cyclical	2,805	(342)	317	201	(61)	22	3,006	(403)	339
Technology and communications	2,259	(273)	304	271	(88)	32	2,530	(361)	336
Industrial	829	(105)	104	110	(25)	13	939	(130)	117
Capital goods	1,332	(153)	169	148	(40)	16	1,480	(193)	185
Consumer—cyclical	1,138	(108)	173	194	(47)	22	1,332	(155)	195
Transportation	746	(93)	95	21	(4)	5	767	(97)	100
Other	136	(17)	23	19	(1)	1	155	(18)	24
Subtotal, U.S. corporate securities	<u>18,480</u>	<u>(2,344)</u>	<u>2,452</u>	<u>2,001</u>	<u>(552)</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>20,481</u>	<u>(2,896)</u>	<u>2,688</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:									
Utilities	640	(63)	66	57	(14)	9	697	(77)	75
Energy	604	(61)	69	40	(7)	5	644	(68)	74
Finance and insurance	1,310	(122)	204	296	(86)	42	1,606	(208)	246
Consumer—non-cyclical	491	(74)	56	54	(16)	11	545	(90)	67
Technology and communications	740	(96)	93	39	(11)	8	779	(107)	101
Industrial	480	(45)	71	105	(25)	13	585	(70)	84
Capital goods	394	(46)	52	62	(17)	6	456	(63)	58
Consumer—cyclical	241	(28)	31	23	(4)	6	264	(32)	37
Transportation	180	(21)	26	29	(8)	5	209	(29)	31
Other	513	(43)	64	43	(15)	6	556	(58)	70
Subtotal, non-U.S. corporate securities	<u>5,593</u>	<u>(599)</u>	<u>732</u>	<u>748</u>	<u>(203)</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>6,341</u>	<u>(802)</u>	<u>843</u>
Total for corporate securities in an unrealized loss position	<u><u>\$24,073</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,943)</u></u>	<u><u>3,184</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,749</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (755)</u></u>	<u><u>347</u></u>	<u><u>\$26,822</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,698)</u></u>	<u><u>3,531</u></u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The scheduled maturity distribution of fixed maturity securities as of June 30, 2023 is set forth below. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers of securities may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

(Amounts in millions)	Amortized cost or cost	Fair value
Due one year or less	\$ 1,389	\$ 1,375
Due after one year through five years	8,373	8,000
Due after five years through ten years	12,727	11,662
Due after ten years	<u>22,037</u>	<u>20,201</u>
Subtotal	44,526	41,238
Residential mortgage-backed	997	934
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,990	1,690
Other asset-backed	<u>2,351</u>	<u>2,208</u>
Total	\$ 49,864	\$46,070

As of June 30, 2023, securities issued by finance and insurance, consumer—non-cyclical, utilities and technology and communications industry groups represented approximately 26%, 14%, 14% and 11%, respectively, of our domestic and foreign corporate fixed maturity securities portfolio. No other industry group comprised more than 10% of our investment portfolio.

As of June 30, 2023, we did not hold any fixed maturity securities in any single issuer, other than securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, which exceeded 10% of stockholders' equity.

(e) Commercial Mortgage Loans

Our mortgage loans are collateralized by commercial properties, including multi-family residential buildings. The carrying value of commercial mortgage loans is stated at original cost net of principal payments, amortization and allowance for credit losses.

We diversify our commercial mortgage loans by both property type and geographic region. The following tables set forth the distribution across property type and geographic region for commercial mortgage loans as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	% of total	Carrying value	% of total
Property type:				
Retail	\$ 2,859	42%	\$ 2,916	42%
Office	1,516	22	1,579	22
Industrial	1,441	21	1,456	21
Apartments	534	8	561	8
Mixed use	379	5	371	5
Other	<u>147</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>2</u>
Subtotal	6,876	<u>100%</u>	7,032	<u>100%</u>
Allowance for credit losses	(24)		(22)	
Total	\$ 6,852		\$ 7,010	

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	% of total	Carrying value	% of total
Geographic region:				
South Atlantic	\$ 1,782	26%	\$ 1,809	26%
Pacific	1,310	19	1,340	19
Mountain	1,006	15	1,023	15
Middle Atlantic	944	14	988	14
West South Central	566	8	578	8
East North Central	453	6	454	6
West North Central	415	6	438	6
East South Central	213	3	218	3
New England	187	3	184	3
Subtotal	6,876	100%	7,032	100%
Allowance for credit losses	(24)		(22)	
Total	\$ 6,852		\$ 7,010	

As of June 30, 2023, we had one commercial mortgage loan with an amortized cost of \$ 6 million that was more than 90 days past due and on non-accrual status in the mixed use property type. The carrying value of this commercial mortgage loan was lower than the fair value of its collateral and this loan did not have an allowance for credit losses as of June 30, 2023. As of December 31, 2022, we had no commercial mortgage loans past due or on non-accrual status. For a discussion of our policy related to placing commercial mortgage loans on non-accrual status, see Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and year ended December 31, 2022, we did not have any loan modifications or extensions associated with borrowers experiencing financial difficulty that resulted in the consideration of whether to establish a new loan or to continue accounting for the modification or extension under the existing loan.

The following table sets forth the allowance for credit losses related to commercial mortgage loans as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Allowance for credit losses:				
Beginning balance	\$ 24	\$ 25	\$ 22	\$ 26
Provision	—	(3)	2	(4)
Write-offs	—	—	—	—
Recoveries	—	1	—	1
Ending balance	\$ 24	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 23

In evaluating the credit quality of commercial mortgage loans, we assess the performance of the underlying loans using both quantitative and qualitative criteria. Certain risks associated with commercial mortgage loans

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

can be evaluated by reviewing both the debt-to-value and debt service coverage ratio to understand both the probability of the borrower not being able to make the necessary loan payments as well as the ability to sell the underlying property for an amount that would enable us to recover our unpaid principal balance in the event of default by the borrower. The average debt-to-value ratio is based on our most recent estimate of the fair value for the underlying property which is evaluated at least annually and updated more frequently if necessary to better indicate risk associated with the loan. A lower debt-to-value indicates that our loan value is more likely to be recovered in the event of default by the borrower if the property were sold. The debt service coverage ratio is based on "normalized" annual income of the property compared to the payments required under the terms of the loan. Normalization allows for the removal of annual one-time events such as capital expenditures, prepaid or late real estate tax payments or non-recurring third-party fees (such as legal, consulting or contract fees). This ratio is evaluated at least annually and updated more frequently if necessary to better indicate risk associated with the loan. A higher debt service coverage ratio indicates the borrower is less likely to default on the loan. The debt service coverage ratio is not used without considering other factors associated with the borrower, such as the borrower's liquidity or access to other resources that may result in our expectation that the borrower will continue to make the future scheduled payments.

The following tables set forth commercial mortgage loans by year of origination and credit quality indicator as of June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 and prior		Total
Debt-to-value:								
0% - 50%	\$ 2	\$ 41	\$ 40	\$ 98	\$118	\$ 2,107	\$2,406	
51% - 60%	16	57	131	103	148	887	1,342	
61% - 75%	94	841	746	285	427	693	3,086	
76% - 100%	—	—	—	—	8	34	42	
Greater than 100%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total amortized cost	\$112	\$939	\$917	\$486	\$701	\$ 3,721	\$6,876	
Debt service coverage ratio:								
Less than 1.00	\$—	\$ 7	\$ 10	\$ 6	\$ 46	\$ 177	\$ 246	
1.00 - 1.25	14	17	—	16	19	198	264	
1.26 - 1.50	52	287	69	64	162	465	1,099	
1.51 - 2.00	44	575	607	202	266	1,373	3,067	
Greater than 2.00	2	53	231	198	208	1,508	2,200	
Total amortized cost	\$112	\$939	\$917	\$486	\$701	\$ 3,721	\$6,876	

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth the debt-to-value of commercial mortgage loans by property type as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023					Total
	0% - 50%	51% - 60%	61% - 75%	76% - 100%	Greater than 100%	
Property type:						
Retail	\$ 902	\$ 690	\$ 1,239	\$ 28	\$ —	\$2,859
Office	454	274	788	—	—	1,516
Industrial	694	175	572	—	—	1,441
Apartments	177	91	258	8	—	534
Mixed use	93	103	177	6	—	379
Other	86	9	52	—	—	147
Total amortized cost	<u>\$ 2,406</u>	<u>\$ 1,342</u>	<u>\$ 3,086</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$6,876</u>
% of total	35%	19%	45%	1%	— %	100%
Weighted-average debt service coverage ratio	<u>2.34</u>	<u>1.91</u>	<u>1.62</u>	<u>1.59</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1.93</u>
December 31, 2022						
(Amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022					Total
	0% - 50%	51% - 60%	61% - 75%	76% - 100%	Greater than 100%	
Property type:						
Retail	\$ 907	\$ 649	\$ 1,332	\$ 28	\$ —	\$2,916
Office	445	272	848	14	—	1,579
Industrial	668	243	545	—	—	1,456
Apartments	184	90	279	8	—	561
Mixed use	93	79	199	—	—	371
Other	88	9	52	—	—	149
Total amortized cost	<u>\$ 2,385</u>	<u>\$ 1,342</u>	<u>\$ 3,255</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$7,032</u>
% of total	34%	19%	46%	1%	— %	100%
Weighted-average debt service coverage ratio	<u>2.35</u>	<u>1.95</u>	<u>1.63</u>	<u>1.34</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1.93</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth the debt service coverage ratio for fixed rate commercial mortgage loans by property type as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023					
	Less than 1.00	1.00 - 1.25	1.26 - 1.50	1.51 - 2.00	Greater than 2.00	Total
Property type:						
Retail	\$ 87	\$ 69	\$ 557	\$ 1,356	\$ 790	\$2,859
Office	60	121	153	656	526	1,516
Industrial	21	43	188	589	600	1,441
Apartments	14	16	143	231	130	534
Mixed use	23	13	49	203	91	379
Other	41	2	9	32	63	147
Total amortized cost	<u>\$ 246</u>	<u>\$ 264</u>	<u>\$ 1,099</u>	<u>\$ 3,067</u>	<u>\$ 2,200</u>	<u>\$6,876</u>
% of total	4%	4%	16%	44%	32%	100%
Weighted-average debt-to-value	<u>59%</u>	<u>61%</u>	<u>64%</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>44%</u>	<u>55%</u>
(Amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022					
	Less than 1.00	1.00 - 1.25	1.26 - 1.50	1.51 - 2.00	Greater than 2.00	Total
Property type:						
Retail	\$ 88	\$ 68	\$ 560	\$ 1,380	\$ 820	\$2,916
Office	81	131	155	666	546	1,579
Industrial	20	44	194	574	624	1,456
Apartments	14	11	150	242	144	561
Mixed use	25	16	50	190	90	371
Other	42	2	9	33	63	149
Total amortized cost	<u>\$ 270</u>	<u>\$ 272</u>	<u>\$ 1,118</u>	<u>\$ 3,085</u>	<u>\$ 2,287</u>	<u>\$7,032</u>
% of total	4%	4%	16%	44%	32%	100%
Weighted-average debt-to-value	<u>61%</u>	<u>62%</u>	<u>63%</u>	<u>60%</u>	<u>44%</u>	<u>56%</u>

(f) Limited Partnerships or Similar Entities

Investments in limited partnerships or similar entities are generally considered VIEs when the equity group lacks sufficient financial control. Generally, these investments are limited partner or non-managing member equity investments in a widely held fund that is sponsored and managed by a reputable asset manager. We are not the primary beneficiary of any VIE investment in a limited partnership or similar entity. As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the total carrying value of these investments was \$2,454 million and \$2,230 million, respectively. Our maximum exposure to loss is equal to the outstanding carrying value and future funding commitments. We have not contributed, and do not plan to contribute, any additional financial or other support outside of what is contractually obligated.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(6) Derivative Instruments

Our business activities routinely deal with fluctuations in interest rates, equity prices, currency exchange rates and other asset and liability prices. We use derivative instruments to mitigate or reduce some of these risks. We have established policies for managing each of these risks, including prohibitions on derivatives market-making and other speculative derivatives activities. These policies require the use of derivative instruments in concert with other techniques to reduce or mitigate these risks. While we use derivatives to mitigate or reduce risks, certain derivatives do not meet the accounting requirements to be designated as hedging instruments and are denoted as "derivatives not designated as hedges" in the following disclosures. For derivatives that meet the accounting requirements to be designated as hedges, the following disclosures for these derivatives are denoted as "derivatives designated as hedges," which include cash flow hedges.

The following table sets forth our positions in derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Derivative assets				Derivative liabilities					
	Balance sheet classification	Fair value		Balance sheet classification	Fair value					
		June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022		June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022				
Derivatives designated as hedges										
Cash flow hedges:										
Interest rate swaps	Other invested assets	\$ 30	\$ 24	Other liabilities	\$ 472	\$ 522				
Foreign currency swaps	Other invested assets	16	20	Other liabilities	1	—				
Total cash flow hedges		46	44		473	522				
Total derivatives designated as hedges										
		46	44		473	522				
Derivatives not designated as hedges										
Equity index options	Other invested assets	15	6	Other liabilities	—	—				
Financial futures ⁽¹⁾	Other invested assets	—	—	Other liabilities	—	—				
Forward bond purchase commitments	Other invested assets	—	—	Other liabilities	3	—				
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	Other assets	—	—	Policyholder account balances ⁽²⁾	180	202				
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	Reinsurance recoverable	—	—	Policyholder account balances ⁽³⁾	15	15				
Total derivatives not designated as hedges		15	6		198	217				
Total derivatives		\$ 61	\$ 50		\$ 671	\$ 739				

⁽¹⁾ The period end valuations of financial futures were zero as a result of settling the margins on these contracts on a daily basis.

⁽²⁾ Represents the embedded derivatives associated with our fixed indexed annuity liabilities.

⁽³⁾ Represents the embedded derivatives associated with our indexed universal life liabilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The fair value of derivative positions presented above was not offset by the respective collateral amounts received or provided under these agreements.

The activity associated with derivative instruments can generally be measured by the change in notional value over the periods presented. However, for fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives and indexed universal life embedded derivatives, the change between periods is best illustrated by the number of policies. The following tables represent activity associated with derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

(Notional in millions)	Measurement	December 31, 2022	Additions	Maturities/ terminations	June 30, 2023
Derivatives designated as hedges					
Cash flow hedges:					
Interest rate swaps	Notional	\$ 8,542	\$ 927	\$ (115)	\$ 9,354
Foreign currency swaps	Notional	144	—	(13)	131
Total cash flow hedges		8,686	927	(128)	9,485
Total derivatives designated as hedges		8,686	927	(128)	9,485
Derivatives not designated as hedges					
Equity index options	Notional	936	339	(466)	809
Financial futures	Notional	1,403	2,889	(2,916)	1,376
Forward bond purchase commitments	Notional	—	275	—	275
Total derivatives not designated as hedges		2,339	3,503	(3,382)	2,460
Total derivatives		<u>\$ 11,025</u>	<u>\$ 4,430</u>	<u>\$ (3,510)</u>	<u>\$11,945</u>
 (Number of policies)					
Derivatives not designated as hedges					
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	Policies	7,315	—	(848)	6,467
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	Policies	771	—	(15)	756

Cash Flow Hedges

Certain derivative instruments are designated as cash flow hedges. The changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded as a component of other comprehensive income (loss) ("OCI"). We designate and account for the following as cash flow hedges when they have met the effectiveness requirements: (i) various types of interest rate swaps to convert floating rate investments to fixed rate investments; (ii) various types of interest rate swaps to convert floating rate liabilities into fixed rate liabilities; (iii) receive U.S. dollar fixed on foreign currency swaps to hedge the foreign currency cash flow exposure of foreign currency denominated investments; (iv) forward starting interest rate swaps to hedge against changes in interest rates associated with future fixed rate bond purchases and/or interest income; and (v) other instruments to hedge the cash flows of various forecasted transactions.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income effects of cash flow hedges for the three months ended June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Gain (loss) recognized in OCI	Gain (loss) reclassified into net income from OCI	Classification of gain (loss) reclassified into net income	Gain (loss) recognized in net income	Classification of gain (loss) recognized in net income
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	\$ (104)	\$ 55	Net investment income	\$ —	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	—	3	Net investment gains (losses)	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Foreign currency swaps	(2)	—	Net investment income	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Total	<u>\$ (106)</u>	<u>\$ 58</u>		<u>\$ —</u>	

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income effects of cash flow hedges for the three months ended June 30, 2022:

(Amounts in millions)	Gain (loss) recognized in OCI	Gain (loss) reclassified into net income from OCI	Classification of gain (loss) reclassified into net income	Gain (loss) recognized in net income	Classification of gain (loss) recognized in net income
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	\$ (405)	\$ 57	Net investment income	\$ —	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	—	(1)	Interest expense	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Foreign currency swaps	14	—	Net investment income	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Total	<u>\$ (391)</u>	<u>\$ 56</u>		<u>\$ —</u>	

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income effects of cash flow hedges for the six months ended June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	<u>Gain (loss) recognized in OCI</u>	<u>Gain (loss) reclassified into net income from OCI</u>	<u>Classification of gain (loss) reclassified into net income</u>	<u>Gain (loss) recognized in net income</u>	<u>Classification of gain (loss) recognized in net income</u>
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	\$ 42	\$ 109	Net investment income	\$ —	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	—	8	Net investment gains (losses)	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	—	(1)	Interest expense	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	—	1	Net investment gains (losses)	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Foreign currency swaps	(3)	—	Net investment income	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Foreign currency swaps	—	2	Net investment gains (losses)	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Total	\$ 39	\$ 119		\$ —	

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income effects of cash flow hedges for the six months ended June 30, 2022:

(Amounts in millions)	<u>Gain (loss) recognized in OCI</u>	<u>Gain (loss) reclassified into net income from OCI</u>	<u>Classification of gain (loss) reclassified into net income</u>	<u>Gain (loss) recognized in net income</u>	<u>Classification of gain (loss) recognized in net income</u>
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	\$ (655)	\$ 112	Net investment income	\$ —	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	—	2	Net investment gains (losses)	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	—	(2)	Interest expense	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Foreign currency swaps	12	1	Net investment income	—	Net investment gains (losses)
Total	\$ (643)	\$ 113		\$ —	

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table provides a reconciliation of current period changes, net of applicable income taxes, for these designated derivatives presented in the separate component of stockholders' equity labeled "derivatives qualifying as hedges," as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Beginning balance	\$ 1,274	\$ 1,789	\$1,200	\$2,025
Current period increases (decreases) in fair value, net of deferred taxes of \$23, \$84, \$(8) and \$137	(83)	(307)	31	(506)
Reclassification to net (income), net of deferred taxes of \$ 21, \$19, \$42 and \$39	(37)	(37)	(77)	(74)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 1,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,445</u>	<u>\$1,154</u>	<u>\$1,445</u>

The total of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges of \$ 1,154 million, net of taxes, recorded in stockholders' equity as of June 30, 2023 is expected to be reclassified to net income (loss) in the future, concurrently with and primarily offsetting changes in interest expense and interest income on floating rate instruments and interest income on future fixed rate bond purchases. Of this amount, \$141 million, net of taxes, is expected to be reclassified to net income (loss) in the next 12 months. Actual amounts may vary from this amount as a result of market conditions. All forecasted transactions associated with qualifying cash flow hedges are expected to occur by 2057. During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, we reclassified \$7 million and \$5 million, respectively, to net income in connection with forecasted transactions that were no longer considered probable of occurring.

Derivatives Not Designated As Hedges

We enter into certain non-qualifying derivative instruments such as equity index options and financial futures to mitigate the risks associated with liabilities that have guaranteed minimum benefits, fixed indexed annuities and indexed universal life. Our fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life insurance products with certain features are required to be bifurcated as embedded derivatives. Additionally, we have forward bond purchase commitments to hedge against the variability in the anticipated cash flows required to purchase future fixed rate bonds.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table provides the pre-tax gain (loss) recognized in net income for the effects of derivatives not designated as hedges for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,		Classification of gain (loss) recognized in net income
	2023	2022	2023	2022	
Equity index options	\$ 5	\$ (1)	\$ 6	\$ (7)	Net investment gains (losses)
Financial futures	(65)	17	(67)	(30)	Changes in fair value of market risk
Forward bond purchase commitments	(3)	—	(3)	—	benefits and associated hedges
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	(8)	11	(10)	23	Net investment gains (losses)
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	2	8	7	19	Net investment gains (losses)
Total derivatives not designated as hedges	<u>\$ (69)</u>	<u>\$ 35</u>	<u>\$ (67)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	

Derivative Counterparty Credit Risk

Most of our derivative arrangements with counterparties require the posting of collateral upon meeting certain net exposure thresholds. The following table presents additional information about derivative assets and liabilities subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Derivative assets ⁽¹⁾	Derivative liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Net derivatives	Derivative assets ⁽¹⁾	Derivative liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Net derivatives
Amounts presented in the balance sheet:						
Gross amounts recognized	\$ 61	\$ 476	\$ (415)	\$ 50	\$ 522	\$ (472)
Gross amounts offset in the balance sheet	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net amounts presented in the balance sheet	61	476	(415)	50	522	(472)
Gross amounts not offset in the balance sheet:						
Financial instruments ⁽²⁾	(25)	(25)	—	(25)	(25)	—
Collateral received	(25)	—	(25)	(21)	—	(21)
Collateral pledged	—	(1,109)	1,109	—	(1,095)	1,095
Over collateralization	—	658	(658)	—	598	(598)
Net amount	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

⁽¹⁾ Does not include amounts related to embedded derivatives as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

⁽²⁾ Amounts represent derivative assets and/or liabilities that are presented gross within the balance sheet but are held with the same counterparty where we have a master netting arrangement. This adjustment results in presenting the net asset and net liability position for each counterparty.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)****(7) Fair Value of Financial Instruments***Recurring Fair Value Measurements*

We have fixed maturity securities, equity securities, limited partnerships, derivatives, short-term investments, embedded derivatives, separate account assets, MRBs and certain other financial instruments, which are carried at fair value. Below is a description of the valuation techniques and inputs used to determine fair value by class of instrument.

Fixed maturity securities, equity securities and short-term investments

The fair value of fixed maturity securities, equity securities and short-term investments is estimated primarily based on information derived from third-party pricing services ("pricing services"), internal models and/or broker quotes, which use a market approach, income approach or a combination of the market and income approach depending on the type of instrument and availability of information. In general, a market approach is utilized if there is readily available and relevant market activity for an individual security. In certain cases where market information is not available for a specific security but is available for similar securities, that security is valued using market information for similar securities, which is also a market approach. When market information is not available for a specific security (or similar securities) or is available but such information is less relevant or reliable, an income approach or a combination of a market and income approach is utilized. For securities with optionality, such as call or prepayment features (including mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities), an income approach may be used. These valuation techniques may change from period to period, based on the relevance and availability of market data.

Further, while we consider the valuations provided by pricing services and broker quotes to be of high quality, management determines the fair value of our investment securities after considering all relevant and available information.

In general, we first obtain valuations from pricing services. If prices are unavailable for public securities, we obtain broker quotes. For all securities, excluding certain private fixed maturity securities, if neither a pricing service nor broker quotes valuation is available, we determine fair value using internal models. For certain private fixed maturity securities where we do not obtain valuations from pricing services, we utilize an internal model to determine fair value since transactions for similar securities are not readily observable and these securities are not typically valued by pricing services.

Given our understanding of the pricing methodologies and procedures of pricing services, the securities valued by pricing services are typically classified as Level 2 unless we determine the valuation process for a security or group of securities utilizes significant unobservable inputs, which would result in the valuation being classified as Level 3.

Broker quotes are typically based on an income approach given the lack of available market data. As the valuation typically includes significant unobservable inputs, we classify the securities where fair value is based on our consideration of broker quotes as Level 3 measurements.

For private fixed maturity securities, we utilize an income approach where we obtain public bond spreads and utilize those in an internal model to determine fair value. Other inputs to the model include rating and weighted-average life, as well as sector which is used to assign the spread. We then add an additional premium, which represents an unobservable input, to the public bond spread to adjust for the liquidity and other features of

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

our private placements. We utilize the estimated market yield to discount the expected cash flows of the security to determine fair value. We utilize price caps for securities where the estimated market yield results in a valuation that may exceed the amount that would be received in a market transaction. When a security does not have an external rating, we assign the security an internal rating to determine the appropriate public bond spread that should be utilized in the valuation. While we generally consider the public bond spreads by sector and maturity to be observable inputs, we evaluate the similarities of our private placements with the public bonds, any price caps utilized, liquidity premiums applied, and whether external ratings are available for our private placements to determine whether the spreads utilized would be considered observable inputs. We classify private securities without an external rating or public bond spread as Level 3. In general, a significant increase (decrease) in credit spreads would have resulted in a significant decrease (increase) in the fair value for our fixed maturity securities as of June 30, 2023.

For remaining securities priced using internal models, we determine fair value using an income approach. We maximize the use of observable inputs but typically utilize significant unobservable inputs to determine fair value. Accordingly, the valuations are typically classified as Level 3.

Our assessment of whether or not there were significant unobservable inputs related to fixed maturity securities was based on our observations obtained through the course of managing our investment portfolio, including interaction with other market participants, observations related to the availability and consistency of pricing and/or rating, and understanding of general market activity such as new issuance and the level of secondary market trading for a class of securities. Additionally, we considered data obtained from pricing services to determine whether our estimated values incorporate significant unobservable inputs that would result in the valuation being classified as Level 3.

A summary of the inputs used for our financial instruments carried at fair value based on the level in which instruments are classified is included below. We have combined certain classes of instruments together as the nature of the inputs is similar.

Level 1 measurements

Equity securities. The primary inputs to the valuation of exchange-traded equity securities include quoted prices for the identical instrument.

Separate account assets. The fair value of separate account assets is based on the quoted prices of the underlying fund investments and, therefore, represents Level 1 pricing.

Level 2 measurements*Fixed maturity securities*

- *Third-party pricing services:* In estimating the fair value of fixed maturity securities, 88% of our portfolio was priced using third-party pricing services as of June 30, 2023. These pricing services utilize industry-standard valuation techniques that include market-based approaches, income-based approaches, a combination of market-based and income-based approaches or other proprietary, internally generated models as part of the valuation processes. These third-party pricing vendors maximize the use of publicly available data inputs to generate valuations for each asset class. Priority and type of inputs used may change frequently as certain inputs may be more direct drivers of valuation

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

at the time of pricing. Examples of significant inputs incorporated by pricing services may include sector and issuer spreads, seasoning, capital structure, security optionality, collateral data, prepayment assumptions, default assumptions, delinquencies, debt covenants, benchmark yields, trade data, dealer quotes, credit ratings, maturity and weighted-average life. We conduct regular meetings with our pricing services for the purpose of understanding the methodologies, techniques and inputs used by the third-party pricing providers.

The following table presents a summary of the significant inputs used by our pricing services for certain fair value measurements of fixed maturity securities that are classified as Level 2 as of June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Fair value	Primary methodologies	Significant inputs
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$3,389	Price quotes from trading desk, broker feeds	Bid side prices, trade prices, Option Adjusted Spread ("OAS") to swap curve, Bond Market Association OAS, Treasury Curve, Agency Bullet Curve, maturity to issuer spread
State and political subdivisions	\$2,283	Multi-dimensional attribute-based modeling systems, third-party pricing vendors	Trade prices, material event notices, Municipal Market Data benchmark yields, broker quotes
Non-U.S. government	\$625	Matrix pricing, spread priced to benchmark curves, price quotes from market makers	Benchmark yields, trade prices, broker quotes, comparative transactions, issuer spreads, bid-offer spread, market research publications, third-party pricing sources
U.S. corporate	\$23,491	Multi-dimensional attribute-based modeling systems, broker quotes, price quotes from market makers, OAS-based models	Bid side prices to Treasury Curve, Issuer Curve, which includes sector, quality, duration, OAS percentage and change for spread matrix, trade prices, comparative transactions, Trade Reporting and Compliance Engine ("TRACE") reports
Non-U.S. corporate	\$6,232	Multi-dimensional attribute-based modeling systems, OAS-based models, price quotes from market makers	Benchmark yields, trade prices, broker quotes, comparative transactions, issuer spreads, bid-offer spread, market research publications, third-party pricing sources
Residential mortgage-backed	\$926	OAS-based models, single factor binomial models, internally priced	Prepayment and default assumptions, aggregation of bonds with similar characteristics, including collateral type, vintage, tranche type, weighted-average life, weighted-average loan age, issuer program and delinquency ratio, pay up and pay down factors, TRACE reports
Commercial mortgage-backed	\$1,679	Multi-dimensional attribute-based modeling systems, pricing matrix, spread matrix priced to swap curves, Trepp commercial mortgage-backed securities analytics model	Credit risk, interest rate risk, prepayment speeds, new issue data, collateral performance, origination year, tranche type, original credit ratings, weighted-average life, cash flows, spreads derived from broker quotes, bid side prices, spreads to daily updated swaps curves, TRACE reports
Other asset-backed	\$2,104	Multi-dimensional attribute-based modeling systems, spread matrix priced to swap curves, price quotes from market makers	Spreads to daily updated swap curves, spreads derived from trade prices and broker quotes, bid side prices, new issue data, collateral performance, analysis of prepayment speeds, cash flows, collateral loss analytics, historical issue analysis, trade data from market makers, TRACE reports

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

- *Internal models:* A portion of our U.S. corporate and non-U.S. corporate securities are valued using internal models. The fair value of these fixed maturity securities was \$1,536 million and \$767 million, respectively, as of June 30, 2023. Internally modeled securities are primarily private fixed maturity securities where we use market observable inputs such as an interest rate yield curve, published credit spreads for similar securities based on the external ratings of the instrument and related industry sector of the issuer. Additionally, we may apply certain price caps and liquidity premiums in the valuation of private fixed maturity securities. Price caps and liquidity premiums are established using inputs from market participants.

Equity securities. The primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active.

Short-term investments. The fair value of short-term investments classified as Level 2 is determined after considering prices obtained by pricing services.

Level 3 measurements***Fixed maturity securities***

- *Broker quotes:* A portion of our state and political subdivisions, U.S. corporate, non-U.S. corporate, residential mortgage-backed, commercial mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities are valued using broker quotes. Broker quotes are obtained from third-party providers that have current market knowledge to provide a reasonable price for securities not routinely priced by pricing services. Brokers utilized for valuation of assets are reviewed annually. The fair value of our Level 3 fixed maturity securities priced by broker quotes was \$259 million as of June 30, 2023.
- *Internal models:* A portion of our state and political subdivisions, U.S. corporate, non-U.S. corporate, residential mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities are valued using internal models. The primary inputs to the valuation of the bond population include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, duration, call provisions, issuer rating, benchmark yields and credit spreads. Certain private fixed maturity securities are valued using an internal model using market observable inputs such as the interest rate yield curve, as well as published credit spreads for similar securities, which includes significant unobservable inputs. Additionally, we may apply certain price caps and liquidity premiums in the valuation of private fixed maturity securities. Price caps are established using inputs from market participants. For structured securities, the primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, weighted-average coupon, weighted-average maturity, issuer rating, structure of the security, expected prepayment speeds and volumes, collateral type, current and forecasted loss severity, average delinquency rates, vintage of the loans, geographic region, debt service coverage ratios, payment priority with the tranche, benchmark yields and credit spreads. The fair value of our Level 3 fixed maturity securities priced using internal models was \$2,779 million as of June 30, 2023.

Equity securities. The primary inputs to the valuation include broker quotes where the underlying inputs are unobservable and for internal models, structure of the security and issuer rating.

Limited partnerships. The fair value of limited partnerships classified as Level 3 is determined based on third-party valuation sources that utilize unobservable inputs, such as a reference to public market or private transactions, valuations for comparable companies or assets, discounted cash flows and/or recent transactions.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)****Net asset value**

Limited partnerships. Limited partnerships are valued based on comparable market transactions, discounted future cash flows, quoted market prices and/or estimates using the most recent data available for the underlying instrument. We utilize the net asset value ("NAV") from the underlying fund statements as a practical expedient for fair value.

Market risk benefits

MRBs are contracts or contract features that provide protection to the contractholder from other-than-nominal capital market risk while exposing us to other-than-nominal capital market risk. MRBs include certain contract features on fixed and variable annuity products that provide minimum guarantees, in addition to the policyholder account balance, such as GMDBs, GMWBs and GPAFs. MRBs are measured at fair value using an income-based valuation model based on current net amounts at risk, market data, experience and other factors. See note 2 for a discussion of our policy for recording changes in fair value of MRBs.

MRB assets and liabilities for minimum guarantees are valued and presented separately from the related separate account and policyholder account balances.

Fixed indexed annuities

The valuation of fixed indexed annuities MRBs, which includes GMWB features, is based on an income approach that incorporates inputs such as policyholder behavior (GMWB withdrawal utilization, lapses and mortality), equity index volatility, expected future interest credited, forward interest rates and an adjustment to the discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk and risk margins. Our discount rate used to determine fair value of our fixed indexed annuities MRBs includes market credit spreads above U.S. Treasury rates to reflect an adjustment for the non-performance risk of the fixed indexed annuities MRBs. We determine fair value using an internal model based on the various inputs noted above. As a result of our assumptions for GMWB withdrawal utilization, expected future interest credited and non-performance risk being considered significant unobservable inputs, we classify these instruments as Level 3. As expected future interest credited decreases or GMWB withdrawal utilization increases, the value of our fixed indexed annuities MRB liability will increase. Any increase in non-performance risk would increase the discount rate and would decrease the fair value of the liability. As of June 30, 2023, a significant change in the unobservable inputs discussed above would have resulted in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement. Refer to note 13 for additional details related to the changes in the fair value measurement of fixed indexed annuities MRBs as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

Variable annuities

The valuation of our variable annuities MRBs, which includes GMWB, GMDB and GPAF features, is based on an income approach that incorporates inputs such as policyholder behavior (GMWB withdrawal utilization, lapses and mortality), equity index volatility, interest rates, equity index and fund correlation and an adjustment to the discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk and risk margins. Our discount rate used to determine fair value of our variable annuities MRBs includes market credit spreads above U.S. Treasury rates to reflect an adjustment for the non-performance risk of the variable annuities MRBs. We determine fair value using an internal model based on the various inputs noted above. We classify the variable annuities MRBs valuation as Level 3 based on having significant unobservable inputs, with policyholder behavior (GMWB withdrawal

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

utilization and lapses), equity index volatility and non-performance risk being considered the more significant unobservable inputs. As equity index volatility increases, the fair value of the variable annuities MRBs will increase. An increase in our lapse assumption would decrease the fair value of the variable annuities MRBs, whereas an increase in our GMWB withdrawal utilization rate would increase the fair value. Any increase in non-performance risk would increase the discount rate and would decrease the fair value of the liability. As of June 30, 2023, a significant change in the unobservable inputs discussed above would have resulted in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement. Refer to note 13 for additional details related to the changes in the fair value measurement of variable annuities MRBs as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

Derivatives

We consider counterparty collateral arrangements and rights of set-off when evaluating our net credit risk exposure to our derivative counterparties. Accordingly, we are permitted to include consideration of these arrangements when determining whether any incremental adjustment should be made for both the counterparty's and our non-performance risk in measuring fair value for our derivative instruments. As a result of these counterparty arrangements, we determined that any adjustment for credit risk would not be material and we have not recorded any incremental adjustment for our non-performance risk or the non-performance risk of the derivative counterparty for our derivative assets or liabilities.

Interest rate swaps. The valuation of interest rate swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary input into the valuation represents the forward interest rate swap curve, which is generally considered an observable input, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2. For certain interest rate swaps, the inputs into the valuation also include the total returns of certain bonds that would primarily be considered an observable input and result in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

Foreign currency swaps. The valuation of foreign currency swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward interest rate swap curve and foreign currency exchange rates, both of which are considered observable inputs, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

Equity index options. We have equity index options associated with various equity indices. The valuation of equity index options is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent forward interest rates, equity index volatility, equity index and time value component associated with the optionality in the derivative. The equity index volatility surface is determined based on market information that is not readily observable and is developed based upon inputs received from several third-party sources. Accordingly, these options are classified as Level 3. As of June 30, 2023, a significant increase (decrease) in the equity index volatility discussed above would have resulted in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Financial futures. The fair value of financial futures is based on the closing exchange prices. Accordingly, these financial futures are classified as Level 1. The period end valuation is zero as a result of settling the margins on these contracts on a daily basis.

Forward bond purchase commitments. The valuation of forward bond purchase commitments is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent current bond prices and interest rates, as well as an estimate of the cost of counterparty financing to acquire and carry the bond during the forward period. The estimated cost of counterparty financing is not readily observable and is developed based upon an assumed spread; accordingly, these derivatives are classified as Level 3.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

Other foreign currency contracts. We previously had certain foreign currency options classified as other foreign currency contracts. The valuation of foreign currency options was determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represented the forward interest rate swap curve, foreign currency exchange rates, forward interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate volatility and time value component associated with the optionality in the derivative, which are generally considered observable inputs and resulted in the derivative being classified as Level 2. We also had foreign currency forward contracts where the valuation was determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represented the forward foreign currency exchange rates, which are generally considered observable inputs and resulted in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

Fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life embedded derivatives

We have fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life insurance products where interest is credited to the policyholder's account balance based on equity index changes. This feature is required to be bifurcated as an embedded derivative and recorded at fair value. Fair value is determined using an income approach where the present value of the excess cash flows above the guaranteed cash flows is used to determine the value attributed to the equity index feature. The inputs used in determining the fair value include policyholder behavior (lapses and withdrawals), near-term equity index volatility, expected future interest credited, forward interest rates and an adjustment to the discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk and risk margins. As a result of our assumptions for expected future interest credited being considered significant unobservable inputs, we classify these instruments as Level 3. As expected future interest credited decreases, the value of our embedded derivative liability will decrease. As of June 30, 2023, a significant change in the unobservable inputs discussed above would have resulted in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth our assets by class of instrument that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV ⁽¹⁾
Assets					
Investments:					
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,389	\$ —	\$ 3,389	\$ —	\$ —
State and political subdivisions	2,343	—	2,283	60	—
Non-U.S. government	625	—	625	—	—
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	3,964	—	3,146	818	—
Energy	2,248	—	2,189	59	—
Finance and insurance	7,126	—	6,422	704	—
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,410	—	4,342	68	—
Technology and communications	2,934	—	2,923	11	—
Industrial	1,224	—	1,202	22	—
Capital goods	2,107	—	2,073	34	—
Consumer—cyclical	1,614	—	1,490	124	—
Transportation	1,117	—	1,094	23	—
Other	299	—	146	153	—
Total U.S. corporate	<u>27,043</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>25,027</u>	<u>2,016</u>	<u>—</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	735	—	415	320	—
Energy	1,002	—	885	117	—
Finance and insurance	1,899	—	1,773	126	—
Consumer—non-cyclical	592	—	519	73	—
Technology and communications	891	—	865	26	—
Industrial	782	—	707	75	—
Capital goods	555	—	504	51	—
Consumer—cyclical	217	—	208	9	—
Transportation	346	—	325	21	—
Other	819	—	798	21	—
Total non-U.S. corporate	<u>7,838</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,999</u>	<u>839</u>	<u>—</u>
Residential mortgage-backed	934	—	926	8	—
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,690	—	1,679	11	—
Other asset-backed	2,208	—	2,104	104	—
Total fixed maturity securities	<u>46,070</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,032</u>	<u>3,038</u>	<u>—</u>
Equity securities	378	307	41	30	—
Limited partnerships	2,003	—	—	21	1,982
Other invested assets:					
Derivative assets:					
Interest rate swaps	30	—	30	—	—
Foreign currency swaps	16	—	16	—	—
Equity index options	15	—	—	15	—
Total derivative assets	<u>61</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>—</u>
Short-term investments	23	—	16	7	—
Total other invested assets	<u>84</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>—</u>
Separate account assets	<u>4,533</u>	<u>4,533</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$53,068</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,840</u></u>	<u><u>\$43,135</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,111</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,982</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Limited partnerships that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022				
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV ⁽¹⁾
Assets					
Investments:					
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,341	\$ —	\$ 3,341	\$ —	\$ —
State and political subdivisions	2,399	—	2,344	55	—
Non-U.S. government	645	—	645	—	—
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	3,898	—	3,056	842	—
Energy	2,262	—	2,146	116	—
Finance and insurance	7,193	—	6,506	687	—
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,457	—	4,375	82	—
Technology and communications	2,947	—	2,923	24	—
Industrial	1,197	—	1,175	22	—
Capital goods	2,138	—	2,104	34	—
Consumer—cyclical	1,617	—	1,504	113	—
Transportation	1,100	—	1,057	43	—
Other	310	—	151	159	—
Total U.S. corporate	<u>27,119</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>24,997</u>	<u>2,122</u>	<u>—</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	740	—	445	295	—
Energy	960	—	842	118	—
Finance and insurance	1,946	—	1,821	125	—
Consumer—non-cyclical	566	—	493	73	—
Technology and communications	894	—	868	26	—
Industrial	818	—	770	48	—
Capital goods	546	—	451	95	—
Consumer—cyclical	276	—	212	64	—
Transportation	375	—	355	20	—
Other	889	—	868	21	—
Total non-U.S. corporate	<u>8,010</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>7,125</u>	<u>885</u>	<u>—</u>
Residential mortgage-backed	995	—	973	22	—
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,908	—	1,896	12	—
Other asset-backed	2,166	—	2,072	94	—
Total fixed maturity securities	<u>46,583</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>43,393</u>	<u>3,190</u>	<u>—</u>
Equity securities	319	239	46	34	—
Limited partnerships	1,816	—	—	24	1,792
Other invested assets:					
Derivative assets:					
Interest rate swaps	24	—	24	—	—
Foreign currency swaps	20	—	20	—	—
Equity index options	6	—	—	6	—
Total derivative assets	<u>50</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>44</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>—</u>
Short-term investments	3	—	3	—	—
Total other invested assets	<u>53</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>—</u>
Separate account assets	4,417	4,417	—	—	—
Total assets	<u><u>\$53,188</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,656</u></u>	<u><u>\$43,486</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,254</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,792</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Limited partnerships that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of and for the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of April 1, 2023	Total realized and unrealized gains (losses)				Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Transfer out of Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	Total gains (losses) attributable to assets still held	
		Included in net income	Included in OCI	Included in net income	Included in OCI								Included in net income	Included in OCI
		Included in net income	Included in OCI	Included in net income	Included in OCI								Included in net income	Included in OCI
Fixed maturity securities:														
State and political subdivisions	\$ 59	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 60	\$ 1	\$ —
U.S. corporate:														
Utilities	859	—	(11)	—	(31)	—	(10)	11	—	818	—	(18)	—	(18)
Energy	115	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(55)	59	—	—	(1)	(1)
Finance and insurance	697	—	(6)	48	—	—	(30)	—	(5)	704	—	—	(10)	(10)
Consumer—non-cyclical	69	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	(1)	(1)
Technology and communications	12	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—
Industrial	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	—
Capital goods	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	(1)	(1)
Consumer—cyclical	127	—	(2)	1	—	—	(2)	—	—	124	—	—	(2)	(2)
Transportation	24	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	—	—
Other	156	—	1	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	153	—	—	1	1
Total U.S. corporate	2,115	—	(21)	49	(31)	—	(47)	11	(60)	2,016	—	—	(32)	(32)
Non-U.S. corporate:														
Utilities	298	—	(9)	1	—	—	—	30	—	320	—	—	(8)	(8)
Energy	119	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	—	(2)	(2)
Finance and insurance	131	2	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	126	2	2	(6)	(6)
Consumer—non-cyclical	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	—	—	(1)	(1)
Technology and communications	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	—
Industrial	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75	—	—	(1)	(1)
Capital goods	52	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	—
Consumer—cyclical	9	—	1	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	9	—	—	—	—
Transportation	22	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	(1)	(1)
Other	22	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—
Total non-U.S. corporate	827	2	(20)	1	—	—	(1)	30	—	839	2	2	(19)	(19)
Residential mortgage-backed	8	—	1	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	8	—	—	—	—
Commercial mortgage-backed	12	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—
Other asset-backed	95	—	(1)	10	—	—	—	—	—	104	—	—	(1)	(1)
Total fixed maturity securities	3,116	3	(41)	60	(32)	—	(49)	41	(60)	3,038	3	3	(52)	(52)
Equity securities	33	—	—	1	(4)	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	—
Limited partnerships	22	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	(1)	—	—	—
Other invested assets:														
Derivative assets:														
Equity index options	10	5	—	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	15	4	—	—	—
Total derivative assets	10	5	—	2	—	—	(2)	—	—	15	4	—	—	—
Short-term investments	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—
Total other invested assets	10	5	—	9	—	—	(2)	—	—	22	4	—	—	—
Total Level 3 assets	\$ 3,181	\$ 7	\$ (41)	\$ 70	\$ (36)	\$ —	\$ (51)	\$ 41	\$ (60)	\$ 3,111	\$ 6	\$ (52)	\$ (52)	\$ (52)

⁽¹⁾ The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of April 1, 2022	Total realized and unrealized gains (losses)						Transfer into Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Transfer out of Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Ending balance as of June 30, 2022	Total gains (losses) attributable to assets still held		
		Included in net income	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements				Included in net income	Included in OCI	
Fixed maturity securities:													
State and political subdivisions	\$ 71	\$ 1	\$ (9)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 63	\$ 1	\$ (9)	
Non-U.S. government	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	
U.S. corporate:													
Utilities	912	—	(92)	—	—	—	(1)	2	(11)	810	—	(92)	
Energy	72	—	(11)	—	—	—	(7)	68	—	122	—	(11)	
Finance and insurance	676	—	(67)	85	—	—	(1)	—	(39)	654	—	(61)	
Consumer—non-cyclical	92	—	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	—	(5)	
Technology and communications	28	—	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	(3)	
Industrial	35	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	(2)	
Capital goods	41	—	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	—	(3)	
Consumer—cyclical	127	—	(7)	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	119	—	(7)	
Transportation	64	—	(3)	—	—	—	(1)	—	(4)	56	—	(3)	
Other	222	—	(12)	—	—	—	(3)	—	—	207	—	(12)	
Total U.S. corporate	2,269	—	(206)	85	—	—	(14)	70	(54)	2,150	—	(199)	
Non-U.S. corporate:													
Utilities	334	—	(25)	—	—	—	—	—	—	309	—	(24)	
Energy	138	—	(7)	3	—	—	(1)	—	—	133	—	(8)	
Finance and insurance	143	1	(12)	—	—	—	—	—	—	132	1	(12)	
Consumer—non-cyclical	60	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	11	—	67	—	(4)	
Technology and communications	27	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—	(1)	
Industrial	74	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	69	—	(5)	
Capital goods	132	—	(7)	—	(10)	—	—	—	—	115	—	(7)	
Consumer—cyclical	86	—	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	79	—	(7)	
Transportation	22	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	(1)	
Other	24	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—	(1)	
Total non-U.S. corporate	1,040	1	(70)	3	(10)	—	(1)	11	(1)	973	1	(70)	
Residential mortgage-backed	33	—	(2)	4	—	—	(1)	—	(4)	30	—	(2)	
Commercial mortgage-backed	15	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	(2)	
Other asset-backed	100	—	(5)	40	(6)	—	—	—	—	129	—	(5)	
Total fixed maturity securities	3,529	2	(293)	134	(16)	—	(16)	81	(59)	3,362	2	(287)	
Equity securities	36	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	35	—	—	
Limited partnerships	26	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	(3)	—	
Other invested assets:													
Derivative assets:													
Equity index options	30	(1)	—	3	—	—	(2)	—	—	30	(4)	—	
Total derivative assets	30	(1)	—	3	—	—	(2)	—	—	30	(4)	—	
Total other invested assets	30	(1)	—	3	—	—	(2)	—	—	30	(4)	—	
Total Level 3 assets	\$ 3,621	\$ (2)	\$ (293)	\$ 137	\$ (17)	\$ —	\$ (18)	\$ 81	\$ (59)	\$ 3,450	\$ (5)	\$ (287)	

⁽¹⁾ The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of January 1, 2023	Total realized and unrealized gains (losses)						Transfer into Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Transfer out of Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	Total gains (losses) attributable to assets still held		
		Included in net income	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements				Included in net income	Included in OCI	
Fixed maturity securities:													
State and political subdivisions	\$ 55	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 60	\$ 2	\$ 3	
U.S. corporate:													
Utilities	842	—	—	40	(40)	—	(10)	11	(25)	818	—	(8)	
Energy	116	—	1	—	(1)	—	(2)	—	(55)	59	—	1	
Finance and insurance	687	—	(3)	63	—	—	(35)	—	(8)	704	—	(6)	
Consumer—non-cyclical	82	—	—	—	—	—	(14)	—	—	68	—	—	
Technology and communications	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13)	11	—	—	
Industrial	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—	—	
Capital goods	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—	
Consumer—cyclical	113	—	—	1	—	—	(3)	13	—	124	—	—	
Transportation	43	—	—	—	—	—	(20)	—	—	23	—	—	
Other	159	—	1	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	153	—	1	
Total U.S. corporate	2,122	—	(1)	104	(41)	—	(91)	24	(101)	2,016	—	(12)	
Non-U.S. corporate:													
Utilities	295	—	(4)	4	—	—	(5)	30	—	320	—	(3)	
Energy	118	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	117	—	—	
Finance and insurance	125	3	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	126	3	(2)	
Consumer—non-cyclical	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	—	—	
Technology and communications	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—	—	
Industrial	48	—	2	25	—	—	—	—	—	75	—	1	
Capital goods	95	1	3	—	(12)	—	(36)	—	—	51	—	2	
Consumer—cyclical	64	—	7	—	(6)	—	(56)	—	—	9	—	1	
Transportation	20	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	
Other	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	
Total non-U.S. corporate	885	4	6	30	(18)	—	(98)	30	—	839	3	(1)	
Residential mortgage-backed	22	—	2	—	—	—	(1)	—	(15)	8	—	—	
Commercial mortgage-backed	12	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	
Other asset-backed	94	—	1	12	—	—	(1)	—	(2)	104	—	1	
Total fixed maturity securities	3,190	6	11	146	(60)	—	(191)	54	(118)	3,038	5	(9)	
Equity securities	34	—	—	1	(5)	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	
Limited partnerships	24	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	(3)	—	
Other invested assets:													
Derivative assets:													
Equity index options	6	6	—	5	—	—	(2)	—	—	15	5	—	
Total derivative assets	6	6	—	5	—	—	(2)	—	—	15	5	—	
Short-term investments	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—	
Total other invested assets	6	6	—	12	—	—	(2)	—	—	22	5	—	
Total Level 3 assets	\$ 3,254	\$ 9	\$ 11	\$ 159	\$ (65)	\$ —	\$ (193)	\$ 54	\$ (118)	\$ 3,111	\$ 7	\$ (9)	

⁽¹⁾ The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of January 1, 2022	Total realized and unrealized gains (losses)				Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Transfer out of Level 3 ⁽¹⁾	Ending balance as of June 30, 2022	Total gains (losses) attributable to assets still held	
		Included in net income	Included in OCI	Included in net income	Included in OCI								Included in net income	Included in OCI
Fixed maturity securities:														
State and political subdivisions	\$ 82	\$ 2	\$ (21)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 63	\$ 2	\$ (21)
Non-U.S. government	2	—	—	2	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—
U.S. corporate:														
Utilities	950	—	(165)	35	—	—	(1)	2	(11)	810	—	(165)		
Energy	76	—	(15)	—	—	—	(7)	68	—	122	—	(15)		
Finance and insurance	685	—	(123)	151	—	—	(3)	—	(56)	654	—	(116)		
Consumer—non-cyclical	104	—	(11)	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	86	—	(11)		
Technology and communications	29	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—	(4)		
Industrial	37	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	(4)		
Capital goods	45	—	(7)	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	—	(6)		
Consumer—cyclical	137	—	(15)	—	—	—	(3)	—	—	119	—	(15)		
Transportation	64	—	(6)	5	—	—	(3)	—	(4)	56	—	(6)		
Other	254	—	(23)	—	—	—	(7)	—	(17)	207	—	(22)		
Total U.S. corporate	2,381	—	(373)	191	—	—	(31)	70	(88)	2,150	—	(364)		
Non-U.S. corporate:														
Utilities	345	—	(46)	10	—	—	—	—	—	309	—	(45)		
Energy	145	—	(14)	3	—	—	(1)	—	—	133	—	(15)		
Finance and insurance	160	2	(30)	—	—	—	—	—	—	132	2	(30)		
Consumer—non-cyclical	63	—	(7)	—	—	—	—	11	—	67	—	(7)		
Technology and communications	28	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—	(2)		
Industrial	93	—	(10)	—	—	—	—	—	(14)	69	—	(9)		
Capital goods	173	—	(15)	—	(10)	—	(33)	—	—	115	—	(15)		
Consumer—cyclical	76	—	(14)	—	—	—	—	17	—	79	—	(14)		
Transportation	53	—	(3)	—	—	—	(29)	—	—	21	—	(3)		
Other	26	—	(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	—	(3)		
Total non-U.S. corporate	1,162	2	(145)	13	(10)	—	(63)	28	(14)	973	2	(143)		
Residential mortgage-backed	27	—	(3)	13	—	—	(2)	4	(9)	30	—	(2)		
Commercial mortgage-backed	16	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	(3)		
Other asset-backed	138	—	(12)	46	(6)	—	(3)	—	(34)	129	—	(10)		
Total fixed maturity securities	3,808	4	(556)	265	(17)	—	(99)	102	(145)	3,362	4	(543)		
Equity securities	37	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)	35	—	—		
Limited partnerships	26	(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	(3)	—		
Other invested assets:														
Derivative assets:														
Equity index options	42	(7)	—	8	—	—	(13)	—	—	30	2	—		
Total derivative assets	42	(7)	—	8	—	—	(13)	—	—	30	2	—		
Total other invested assets	42	(7)	—	8	—	—	(13)	—	—	30	2	—		
Total Level 3 assets	<u>\$ 3,913</u>	<u>\$ (6)</u>	<u>\$ (556)</u>	<u>\$ 273</u>	<u>\$ (18)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (112)</u>	<u>\$ 102</u>	<u>\$ (146)</u>	<u>\$ 3,450</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ (543)</u>		

⁽¹⁾ The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gains and losses included in net income from assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value and the related income statement line item in which these gains and losses were presented for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in net income:				
Net investment income	\$ 3	\$ 2	\$ 6	\$ 4
Net investment gains (losses)	4	(4)	3	(10)
Total	<u>7</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>(6)</u>
Total gains (losses) included in net income attributable to assets still held:				
Net investment income	\$ 3	\$ 2	\$ 5	\$ 4
Net investment gains (losses)	3	(7)	2	(1)
Total	<u>6</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>

The amount presented for realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in net income for fixed maturity securities primarily represents amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts on certain fixed maturity securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used for certain asset fair value measurements that are based on internal models and classified as Level 3 as of June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Valuation technique	Fair value	Unobservable input	Range	Weighted-average ⁽¹⁾
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	Internal models	\$ 790	Credit spreads	70bps - 267bps	180bps
Energy	Internal models	45	Credit spreads	134bps - 280bps	201bps
Finance and insurance	Internal models	693	Credit spreads	—bps - 343bps	217bps
Consumer—non-cyclical	Internal models	68	Credit spreads	101bps - 280bps	168bps
Technology and communications	Internal models	11	Credit spreads	72bps - 120bps	92bps
Industrial	Internal models	22	Credit spreads	134bps - 235bps	162bps
Capital goods	Internal models	34	Credit spreads	92bps - 204bps	164bps
Consumer—cyclical	Internal models	124	Credit spreads	101bps - 220bps	152bps
Transportation	Internal models	23	Credit spreads	51bps - 191bps	128bps
Other	Internal models	<u>103</u>	Credit spreads	104bps - 151bps	115bps
Total U.S. corporate	Internal models	\$ 1,913	Credit spreads	—bps - 343bps	186bps
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	Internal models	\$ 245	Credit spreads	95bps - 267bps	159bps
Energy	Internal models	110	Credit spreads	109bps - 235bps	167bps
Finance and insurance	Internal models	125	Credit spreads	141bps - 272bps	193bps
Consumer—non-cyclical	Internal models	70	Credit spreads	72bps - 166bps	116bps
Technology and communications	Internal models	26	Credit spreads	109bps - 134bps	119bps
Industrial	Internal models	73	Credit spreads	92bps - 232bps	174bps
Capital goods	Internal models	51	Credit spreads	72bps - 280bps	141bps
Transportation	Internal models	20	Credit spreads	140bps - 195bps	151bps
Other	Internal models	<u>21</u>	Credit spreads	70bps - 179bps	138bps
Total non-U.S. corporate	Internal models	\$ 741	Credit spreads	70bps - 280bps	160bps
Derivative assets:					
Equity index options	Discounted cash flows	\$ 15	Equity index volatility	6% - 27%	16%
			Lapse rate	2% - 10%	7%
Other assets⁽²⁾					
		Cash flow model	\$ 135	Non-performance risk (counterparty credit risk)	42bps - 83bps
				Equity index volatility	14% - 30%
					69bps
					22%

⁽¹⁾ Unobservable inputs weighted by the relative fair value of the associated instrument for fixed maturity securities, notional for derivative assets and the policyholder account balances associated with the instrument for the net reinsured portion of our variable annuity MRBs.

⁽²⁾ Represents the net reinsured portion of our variable annuity MRBs.

Certain classes of instruments classified as Level 3 are excluded above as a result of not being material or due to limitations in being able to obtain the underlying inputs used by certain third-party sources, such as broker quotes, used as an input in determining fair value.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth our liabilities by class of instrument that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities				
Policyholder account balances:				
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$180	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 180
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	15	—	—	15
Total policyholder account balances	<u>195</u>	—	—	<u>195</u>
Derivative liabilities:				
Interest rate swaps	472	—	472	—
Foreign currency swaps	1	—	1	—
Forward bond purchase commitments	3	—	—	3
Total derivative liabilities	<u>476</u>	—	473	<u>3</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$671</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 473</u>	<u>\$ 198</u>
 (Amounts in millions)				
December 31, 2022				
(Amounts in millions)	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities				
Policyholder account balances:				
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$202	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 202
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	15	—	—	15
Total policyholder account balances	<u>217</u>	—	—	<u>217</u>
Derivative liabilities:				
Interest rate swaps	<u>522</u>	—	<u>522</u>	—
Total derivative liabilities	<u>522</u>	—	<u>522</u>	—
Total liabilities	<u>\$739</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 522</u>	<u>\$ 217</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of and for the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of April 1, 2023	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses				Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	Total (gains) losses attributable to liabilities still held	
		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Included in net (income)	Included in OCI
Policyholder account balances:														
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$ 184	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (11)	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 180	\$ 8	\$ —		
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	15	(2)	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	15	(2)	—	
Total policyholder account balances	199	6	—	—	—	2	(11)	—	(1)	195	6	—		
Derivative liabilities:														
Forward bond purchase commitments	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	
Total derivative liabilities	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	
Total Level 3 liabilities	\$ 199	\$ 9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2	\$ (11)	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 198	\$ 6	\$ —		

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of April 1, 2022	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses				Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2022	Total (gains) losses attributable to liabilities still held	
		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements	Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2022	Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Included in net (income)	Included in OCI
Policyholder account balances:														
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$ 261	\$ (11)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (17)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 233	\$ (11)	\$ —		
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	21	(8)	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	16	(8)	—		
Total policyholder account balances	282	(19)	—	—	—	3	(17)	—	—	249	(19)	—		
Total Level 3 liabilities	\$ 282	\$ (19)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ (17)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 249	\$ (19)	\$ —		

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of January 1, 2023	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses				Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2023	Total (gains) losses attributable to liabilities still held	
		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI
Policyholder account balances:										
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$ 202	\$ 10	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (30)	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ 180
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	15	(7)	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	15
Total policyholder account balances	217	3	—	—	—	7	(30)	—	(2)	195
Derivative liabilities:										
Forward bond purchase commitments	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Total derivative liabilities	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Total Level 3 liabilities	\$ 217	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7	\$ (30)	\$ —	\$ (2)	\$ 198
 (Amounts in millions)										
Beginning balance as of January 1, 2022										
(Amounts in millions)	Beginning balance as of January 1, 2022	Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses				Transfer into Level 3	Transfer out of Level 3	Ending balance as of June 30, 2022	Total (gains) losses attributable to liabilities still held	
		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI	Purchases	Sales	Issuances	Settlements		Included in net (income)	Included in OCI
Policyholder account balances:										
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	\$ 294	\$ (23)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (37)	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 233
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	25	(19)	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	16
Total policyholder account balances	319	(42)	—	—	—	10	(37)	—	(1)	249
Total Level 3 liabilities	\$ 319	\$ (42)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10	\$ (37)	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 249

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gains and losses included in net (income) from liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value and the related income statement line item in which these gains and losses were presented for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in net (income):				
Net investment income	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net investment (gains) losses	<u>9</u>	<u>(19)</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>(42)</u>
Total	<u><u>9</u></u>	<u><u>(19)</u></u>	<u><u>6</u></u>	<u><u>(42)</u></u>
Total (gains) losses included in net (income) attributable to liabilities still held:				
Net investment income	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net investment (gains) losses	<u>6</u>	<u>(19)</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>(42)</u>
Total	<u><u>6</u></u>	<u><u>(19)</u></u>	<u><u>3</u></u>	<u><u>(42)</u></u>

Purchases, sales, issuances and settlements represent the activity that occurred during the period that results in a change of the asset or liability but does not represent changes in fair value for the instruments held at the beginning of the period. Such activity primarily consists of purchases, sales and settlements of fixed maturity and equity securities and purchases, issuances and settlements of derivative instruments.

Issuances for fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life embedded derivative liabilities represent the amount of the premium received that is attributed to the value of the embedded derivative. Settlements of embedded derivatives are characterized as the change in fair value upon exercising the embedded derivative instrument, effectively representing a settlement of the embedded derivative instrument. We have shown these changes in fair value separately based on the classification of this activity as effectively issuing and settling the embedded derivative instrument with all remaining changes in the fair value of these embedded derivative instruments being shown separately in the category labeled "included in net (income)" in the tables presented above.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table presents a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used for certain liability fair value measurements that are based on internal models and classified as Level 3 as of June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Valuation technique	Fair value	Unobservable input	Range	Weighted-average ⁽¹⁾
Policyholder account balances:					
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	Option budget method	\$180	Expected future interest credited	—% - 3%	2%
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	Option budget method	\$ 15	Expected future interest credited	3% - 13%	5%
Market risk benefits:⁽²⁾					
			GMWB withdrawal utilization rate	—% - 61%	49%
			Non-performance risk (credit spreads)	42bps - 83bps	69bps
Fixed indexed annuities	Cash flow model	\$ 57	Expected future interest credited	1% - 3%	1%
			Lapse rate	2% - 11%	5%
			GMWB withdrawal utilization rate	61% - 89%	78%
			Non-performance risk (credit spreads)	42bps - 83bps	69bps
Variable annuities	Cash flow model	\$572	Equity index volatility	14% - 30%	22%

⁽¹⁾ Unobservable inputs weighted by the policyholder account balances associated with the instrument.

⁽²⁾ Refer to note 13 for additional details related to MRBs.

Certain immaterial classes of instruments classified as Level 3 are excluded from the table above.

Assets and Liabilities Not Required to Be Carried at Fair Value

Assets and liabilities that are reflected in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements at fair value are not included in the following disclosure of fair value. Such items include cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, investment securities, MRBs, separate accounts and derivative instruments. Apart from certain of our borrowings and certain marketable securities, few of the instruments are actively traded and their fair values must often be determined using internal models. The fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based upon available market information and judgments about the financial instruments, including estimates of the timing and amount of expected future cash flows and the credit standing of counterparties. Such estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time our entire holdings of a particular financial instrument, nor do they consider the tax impact of the realization of unrealized gains or losses. In many cases, the fair value estimates cannot be substantiated by comparison to independent markets.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following represents our estimated fair value of financial assets and liabilities that are not required to be carried at fair value as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Notional amount	Carrying amount	June 30, 2023			
			Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:						
Commercial mortgage loans, net	(1)	\$ 6,852	\$6,274	\$ —	\$ —	\$6,274
Bank loan investments	(1)	518	500	—	—	500
Liabilities:						
Long-term borrowings	(1)	1,601	1,358	—	1,358	—
Investment contracts	(1)	6,093	6,027	—	—	6,027
Other firm commitments:						
Commitments to fund bank loan investments	\$ 153	—	—	—	—	—
Ordinary course of business lending commitments	17	—	—	—	—	—

⁽¹⁾ These financial instruments do not have notional amounts.

(Amounts in millions)	Notional amount	Carrying amount	December 31, 2022			
			Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:						
Commercial mortgage loans, net	(1)	\$ 7,010	\$6,345	\$ —	\$ —	\$6,345
Bank loan investments	(1)	467	474	—	—	474
Liabilities:						
Long-term borrowings	(1)	1,611	1,346	—	1,346	—
Investment contracts	(1)	6,794	7,171	—	—	7,171
Other firm commitments:						
Commitments to fund bank loan investments	\$ 70	—	—	—	—	—
Ordinary course of business lending commitments	24	—	—	—	—	—

⁽¹⁾ These financial instruments do not have notional amounts.

As of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we also had \$ 26 million of real estate owned assets included in other invested assets in our condensed consolidated balance sheets, which are initially recorded at fair value less estimated selling costs (the carrying value) and are subsequently valued at the lower of the carrying value or current fair value less estimated selling costs. As of December 31, 2022, these properties were adjusted to fair value less estimated selling costs, which was less than the carrying value. These amounts represented the fair value as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The fair value of the real estate owned assets is classified as Level 2.

Assets Measured Using Net Asset Value

Limited partnerships include partnership interests accounted for using NAV per share (or its equivalent) or fair value for those interests considered minor and partnership interests accounted for under the equity method of accounting for those interests exceeding the minor threshold. Our limited partnership interests accounted for using NAV per share (or its equivalent) are generally not redeemable by the investees and generally cannot be

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

sold without approval of the general partner. We receive distributions of income and proceeds from the liquidation of the underlying assets of the investees, which usually takes place in years five to ten of the typical contractual life of ten to 12 years.

The following table presents the carrying value of limited partnerships and commitments to fund as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	Commitments to fund	Carrying value	Commitments to fund
Limited partnerships accounted for at NAV:				
Private equity funds ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,821	\$ 1,166	\$ 1,647	\$ 1,107
Real estate funds ⁽²⁾	91	70	82	79
Infrastructure funds ⁽³⁾	70	22	63	29
Total limited partnerships accounted for at NAV	<u>1,982</u>	<u>1,258</u>	<u>1,792</u>	<u>1,215</u>
Limited partnerships accounted for at fair value	21	1	24	1
Limited partnerships accounted for under equity method of accounting	582	140	515	149
Total	<u>\$ 2,585</u>	<u>\$ 1,399</u>	<u>\$ 2,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,365</u>

⁽¹⁾ This class employs various investment strategies such as leveraged buyout, growth equity, venture capital and mezzanine financing, generally investing in debt or equity positions directly in companies or assets of various sizes across diverse industries globally, primarily concentrated in North America.

⁽²⁾ This class invests in real estate in North America, Europe and Asia via direct property ownership, joint ventures, mortgages and investments in debt and equity instruments.

⁽³⁾ This class invests in the debt or equity of cash flow generating assets diversified across a variety of industries, including transportation, energy infrastructure, renewable power, social infrastructure, power generation, water, telecommunications and other regulated entities globally.

(8) Deferred Acquisition Costs

The following tables present the balances of and changes in deferred acquisition costs as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023				
	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balance as of January 1	\$ 935	\$ 1,080	\$ 57	\$ 113	\$2,185
Costs deferred	1	—	—	—	1
Amortization	(29)	(73)	(6)	(8)	(116)
Balance as of June 30	<u>\$ 907</u>	<u>\$ 1,007</u>	<u>\$ 51</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>	<u>2,070</u>
Enact segment					26
Total deferred acquisition costs					<u>\$2,096</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

	December 31, 2022				
(Amounts in millions)	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balance as of January 1	\$ 989	\$ 1,271	\$ 70	\$ 131	\$2,461
Costs deferred	6	—	—	—	6
Amortization	(60)	(191)	(13)	(18)	(282)
Balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 935</u>	<u>\$ 1,080</u>	<u>\$ 57</u>	<u>\$ 113</u>	2,185
Enact segment					26
Total deferred acquisition costs					<u>\$2,211</u>

	December 31, 2021				
(Amounts in millions)	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities	Total
Balance as of January 1	\$ 1,043	\$ 1,501	\$ 85	\$ 151	\$2,780
Costs deferred	9	—	—	—	9
Amortization	(63)	(230)	(15)	(20)	(328)
Balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 989</u>	<u>\$ 1,271</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>	<u>\$ 131</u>	2,461
Enact segment					27
Total deferred acquisition costs					<u>\$2,488</u>

Amortization expense for our life insurance products was lower during the six months ended June 30, 2023 principally due to lower lapses. See note 2 for a discussion of our DAC amortization policy.

During the fourth quarters of 2022 and 2021, we completed our annual review of assumptions. Changes in assumptions as part of our review in the fourth quarter of 2022 did not have a significant impact on DAC or the amortization rate. As part of our review completed in the fourth quarter of 2021, we updated assumptions in our life insurance products primarily due to higher pre-coronavirus pandemic ("COVID-19") mortality, which resulted in higher amortization as compared to December 31, 2022.

(9) Intangible Assets

The following table presents our intangible assets as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization
PVFP	\$ 2,146	\$ (2,032)	\$ 2,146	\$ (2,026)
Capitalized software	500	(438)	482	(427)
Deferred sales inducements to contractholders	317	(294)	317	(291)
Other	6	(4)	6	(4)
Total	\$ 2,969	\$ (2,768)	\$ 2,951	\$ (2,748)

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Amortization expense related to PVFP and capitalized software was \$ 8 million and \$10 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$17 million and \$20 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Amortization expense related to deferred sales inducements of \$1 million and \$2 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$ 3 million and \$4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, was included in benefits and other changes in policy reserves.

Present Value of Future Profits

The following table presents the balances of and changes in present value of future profits as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 120	\$ 134	\$ 154
Costs deferred	—	—	—
Amortization	(6)	(14)	(20)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 120</u>	<u>\$ 134</u>

We test PVFP for recoverability in connection with annual premium deficiency testing. As of June 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, all of our businesses had sufficient future income and therefore the related PVFP was deemed recoverable.

(10) Future Policy Benefits

The following table sets forth our liability for future policy benefits as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Long-term care insurance	\$42,661	\$ 41,457
Life insurance	1,675	1,820
Fixed annuities	<u>11,905</u>	<u>11,923</u>
Total long-duration insurance contracts	<u>56,241</u>	<u>55,200</u>
Deferred profit liability	120	115
Cost of reinsurance	82	92
Total future policy benefits	<u>\$56,443</u>	<u>\$ 55,407</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present the balances of and changes in the liability for future policy benefits as of and for the periods indicated:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		
	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance ⁽¹⁾	Fixed annuities
Present value of expected net premiums:			
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 19,895	\$ 4,083	\$ —
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 19,959	\$ 3,922	\$ —
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	(148)	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	(79)	45	—
Adjusted beginning balance	19,732	3,967	—
Issuances	1	—	22
Interest accrual	507	110	—
Net premiums collected ⁽²⁾	(976)	(223)	(22)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Ending balance, at original discount rate	19,264	3,854	—
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	13	194	—
Ending balance as of June 30	\$ 19,277	\$ 4,048	\$ —
Present value of expected future policy benefits:			
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 61,352	\$ 5,556	\$ 11,923
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 61,148	\$ 5,374	\$ 10,300
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	(165)	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	(34)	62	(1)
Adjusted beginning balance	60,949	5,436	10,299
Issuances	1	—	17
Interest accrual	1,667	143	334
Benefit payments	(1,782)	(476)	(505)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other	—	(5)	1
Ending balance, at original discount rate	60,835	5,098	10,146
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	1,103	192	1,759
Ending balance as of June 30	\$ 61,938	\$ 5,290	\$ 11,905
Net liability for future policy benefits, before flooring adjustments	\$ 42,661	\$ 1,242	\$ 11,905
Flooring adjustments ⁽³⁾	—	433	—
Net liability for future policy benefits	42,661	1,675	11,905
Less: reinsurance recoverable	7,408	787	9,012
Net liability for future policy benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	\$ 35,253	\$ 888	\$ 2,893
Weighted-average liability duration (years)	14.3	6.0	11.0

⁽¹⁾ The components of the life insurance rollforward exclude flooring.

⁽²⁾ Net premiums collected represents the portion of gross premiums collected from policyholders that is used to fund expected benefit payments.

⁽³⁾ Flooring adjustments are necessary when a cohort's present value of future net premiums exceeds the present value of future benefits. The flooring adjustment ensures that the liability for future policy benefits for each cohort is not less than zero. This adjustment is most prevalent in our term life insurance products due to their product design of a level premium period followed by annual premium rate increases.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022		
	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance ⁽¹⁾	Fixed annuities
Present value of expected net premiums:			
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 25,247	\$ 5,414	\$ —
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 20,717	\$ 4,086	\$ —
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	102	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	82	69	—
Adjusted beginning balance	20,901	4,155	—
Issuances	8	—	50
Interest accrual	1,061	226	—
Net premiums collected ⁽²⁾	(2,011)	(459)	(50)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Ending balance, at original discount rate	19,959	3,922	—
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	(64)	161	—
Ending balance as of December 31	<u><u>\$ 19,895</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,083</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>
Present value of expected future policy benefits:			
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 85,338	\$ 7,157	\$ 17,039
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 61,146	\$ 5,814	\$ 11,012
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	(251)	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	(31)	106	(24)
Adjusted beginning balance	60,864	5,920	10,988
Issuances	10	—	43
Interest accrual	3,364	304	690
Benefit payments	(3,090)	(851)	(1,072)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Reinsurance transactions ⁽³⁾	—	—	(352)
Other	—	1	3
Ending balance, at original discount rate	61,148	5,374	10,300
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	204	182	1,623
Ending balance as of December 31	<u><u>\$ 61,352</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,556</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,923</u></u>
Net liability for future policy benefits, before flooring adjustments	\$ 41,457	\$ 1,473	\$ 11,923
Flooring adjustments ⁽⁴⁾	—	347	—
Net liability for future policy benefits	41,457	1,820	11,923
Less: reinsurance recoverable	7,270	873	8,957
Net liability for future policy benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	<u><u>\$ 34,187</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 947</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,966</u></u>
Weighted-average liability duration (years)	14.5	6.0	10.9

(1) The components of the life insurance rollforward exclude flooring.

(2) Net premiums collected represents the portion of gross premiums collected from policyholders that is used to fund expected benefit payments.

(3) Related to a third-party recapture of certain single premium immediate annuity contracts in 2022.

(4) Flooring adjustments are necessary when a cohort's present value of future net premiums exceeds the present value of future benefits. The flooring adjustment ensures that the liability for future policy benefits for each cohort is not less than zero. This adjustment is most prevalent in our term life insurance products due to their product design of a level premium period followed by annual premium rate increases.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2021		
	Long-term care insurance	Life insurance ⁽¹⁾	Fixed annuities
Present value of expected net premiums:			
Beginning balance as of January 1			
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 26,283	\$ 5,451	\$ —
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	20,600	3,916	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	1,615	228	—
	<u>(444)</u>	<u>165</u>	—
Adjusted beginning balance	21,771	4,309	—
Issuances	23	—	47
Interest accrual	1,053	221	—
Net premiums collected ⁽²⁾	(2,130)	(444)	(47)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Ending balance, at original discount rate	20,717	4,086	—
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	4,530	1,328	—
Ending balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 25,247</u>	<u>\$ 5,414</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Present value of expected future policy benefits:			
Beginning balance as of January 1			
Beginning balance, at original discount rate	\$ 89,645	\$ 7,821	\$ 18,637
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	59,709	6,062	\$ 11,358
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	1,678	252	27
	<u>(565)</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>(24)</u>
Adjusted beginning balance	60,822	6,504	11,361
Issuances	23	—	46
Interest accrual	3,309	322	728
Benefit payments	(3,006)	(1,013)	(1,119)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other	(2)	1	(4)
Ending balance, at original discount rate	61,146	5,814	11,012
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	24,192	1,343	6,027
Ending balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 85,338</u>	<u>\$ 7,157</u>	<u>\$ 17,039</u>
Net liability for future policy benefits, before flooring adjustments	\$ 60,091	\$ 1,743	\$ 17,039
Flooring adjustments ⁽³⁾	—	423	—
Net liability for future policy benefits	60,091	2,166	17,039
Less: reinsurance recoverable	10,557	1,040	12,583
Net liability for future policy benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	<u>\$ 49,534</u>	<u>\$ 1,126</u>	<u>\$ 4,456</u>
Weighted-average liability duration (years)	16.9	7.0	13.6

⁽¹⁾ The components of the life insurance rollforward exclude flooring.

⁽²⁾ Net premiums collected represents the portion of gross premiums collected from policyholders that is used to fund expected benefit payments.

⁽³⁾ Flooring adjustments are necessary when a cohort's present value of future net premiums exceeds the present value of future benefits. The flooring adjustment ensures that the liability for future policy benefits for each cohort is not less than zero. This adjustment is most prevalent in our term life insurance products due to their product design of a level premium period followed by annual premium rate increases.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

We elected to complete a review of our cash flow assumptions for the liability for future policy benefits for our long-term care insurance, life insurance and annuity products in the fourth quarter. However, we will update cash flow assumptions related to the implementation timing and approval amounts of in-force rate actions on a quarterly basis. We also elected to update the net premium ratio quarterly for actual versus expected experience; therefore, during interim reporting periods, we replace forecasted cash flow assumptions with actual cash flows with any difference recorded in net income (loss). The impact from updating the net premium ratio for assumptions and actual versus expected experience is presented in our tabular rollforward disclosures within the line-items labeled "effect of changes in cash flow assumptions" and "effect of actual variances from expected experience," respectively. The following provides a summary of our reviews.

Long-term care insurance

For the six months ended June 30, 2023, the impact of actual versus expected experience resulted in an increase of \$ 45 million in the liability for future policy benefits largely from lower terminations and higher benefit utilization. This unfavorable actual versus expected experience was partially offset by favorable cash flow assumption updates related to implementation timing and approval amounts of our in-force rate action plan.

In the fourth quarter of 2022, we refined several assumptions, including reducing our lapse assumption in light of favorable experience from our long-term care insurance legal settlement elections and benefit reductions and updating our interest rate assumption to reflect the impact of the higher interest rate environment. The favorable impacts from both the effect of changes in cash flow assumptions and actual versus expected experience were mainly attributable to the inclusion of a second legal settlement. We also evaluated our assumptions regarding expectations of future premium rate increase approvals and benefit reductions and made no significant changes to our 2022 multi-year in-force rate action plan. However, we did increase the value of our assumption for future approvals and benefit reductions based on recent rate increase approval experience, regulatory support and legal settlement results.

In the fourth quarter of 2021, we reviewed our assumptions including expected claim incidence and terminations, expenses, interest rates, benefit utilization trend and in-force rate actions, among other assumptions. The most significant update to our long-term care insurance assumptions included an unfavorable update to the benefit utilization trend, which drove significant updates to our in-force rate action plan, and related assumptions. Given the expected future increases in cost of care, we expected our long-term benefit utilization to trend higher than previously assumed. Prior to this update, we had assumed that the long-term benefit utilization would improve over time. Based on our experience, it did not improve as much as we predicted, largely due to cost of care growth driven by both broad-based inflation and minimum wage increases in some large states, among other factors. Therefore, we increased the outlook for our future benefit utilization trend.

Life insurance

The impact of actual versus expected experience for the six months ended June 30, 2023 resulted in an increase of \$ 17 million in the liability for future policy benefits. The increase was primarily due to mortality experience in certain level premium period term life insurance blocks.

There were no cash flow assumption changes for our life insurance products in the fourth quarter of 2022. The effect of actual versus expected experience in 2022 resulted in an increase of \$37 million in the liability for future policy benefits. The increase was primarily driven by higher mortality from COVID-19 and elevated death claims in a single cohort in 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

In the fourth quarter of 2021, we completed our annual review of cash flow assumptions and recorded an increase to our liability for future policy benefits of \$24 million principally due to higher pre-COVID-19 mortality. The effect of actual versus expected experience in 2021 resulted in an increase of \$25 million to our liability for future policy benefits primarily from higher mortality due to COVID-19.

Fixed annuities

The impact of actual versus expected experience for the year ended December 31, 2022 resulted in a decrease of \$ 24 million in the liability for future policy benefits due principally to higher mortality. Due to emerging experience on our structured settlements, we revised the mortality assumption to reflect lower mortality rates, resulting in an increase of \$27 million, partially offset by a favorable actual to expected experience adjustment of \$24 million in 2021.

The following table provides the weighted-average interest rates for the liability for future policy benefits as of the dates indicated:

	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Long-term care insurance			
Interest accretion rate	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Current discount rate	5.2%	5.4%	2.8%
Life insurance			
Interest accretion rate	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Current discount rate	5.1%	5.2%	2.4%
Fixed annuities			
Interest accretion rate	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%
Current discount rate	5.2%	5.3%	2.8%

For contracts issued prior to the Transition Date, the locked-in discount rate (labeled “interest accretion rate” in the preceding table) for each issue-year cohort is equal to the pre-LDTI discount rate. For contracts issued on or after the Transition Date, the locked-in discount rate for each issue-year cohort is determined as a single discount rate, using the weighted-average monthly single-A fixed-income forward curves over the current calendar year.

The current discount rate assumption is based on a single-A curve, with durations that correspond with the insurance liabilities, published by a market data service. For cash flows projected beyond the observable curve, we use estimation techniques consistent with Level 3 fair value measurements as defined in Note 2—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K to interpolate from the last observable rate to an estimated ultimate long-term rate. The current discount rate assumption is updated quarterly using this methodology. These updates include current information about the observable single-A curve as well as the long-term target rate assumption for single-A interest rates beyond the last observable date.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table sets forth the amount of undiscounted and discounted expected future gross premiums and expected future benefit payments as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Undiscounted	Discounted	Undiscounted	Discounted	Undiscounted	Discounted
Long-term care insurance						
Expected future gross premiums	\$ 40,968	\$ 27,693	\$ 42,329	\$ 28,278	\$ 45,334	\$ 36,642
Expected future benefit payments	128,048	61,938	130,315	61,352	133,974	85,338
Life insurance						
Expected future gross premiums	11,158	6,411	11,541	6,559	12,266	8,853
Expected future benefit payments	7,516	5,290	7,924	5,556	8,652	7,157
Fixed annuities						
Expected future gross premiums	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected future benefit payments	24,453	11,905	24,924	11,923	26,473	17,039

During the six months ended June 30, 2023 and the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded a charge of \$ 5 million and \$16 million, respectively, to net income due to net premiums exceeding gross premiums for our life insurance products primarily due to higher claim severity.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded a charge of \$ 8 million to net income due to net premiums exceeding gross premiums for our life insurance products principally from higher claim frequency due to elevated mortality attributable to COVID-19.

The following table sets forth the amount of revenue and interest expense recognized in net income related to our liability for future policy benefits for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30, 2023		Three months ended June 30, 2022		Six months ended June 30, 2023		Six months ended June 30, 2022		Years ended December 31,			
									2022		2021	
	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	Gross premiums	Interest expense ⁽¹⁾
Long-term care insurance	\$ 671	\$ 582	\$ 681	\$ 573	\$ 1,346	\$ 1,160	\$ 1,352	\$ 1,145	\$ 2,769	\$ 2,303	\$ 2,847	\$ 2,256
Life insurance	174	16	185	19	353	33	372	41	725	78	759	101
Fixed annuities	—	166	—	172	—	334	—	350	—	690	—	728
Total	\$ 845	\$ 764	\$ 866	\$ 764	\$ 1,699	\$ 1,527	\$ 1,724	\$ 1,536	\$ 3,494	\$ 3,071	\$ 3,606	\$ 3,085

⁽¹⁾ Amounts for interest accretion, labeled "interest expense" in the table above, are included in benefits and other changes in policy reserves in the condensed consolidated statements of income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 and in the consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**(11) Policyholder Account Balances**

The following table sets forth our liabilities for policyholder account balances as of the dates indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Life insurance	\$ 7,595	\$ 7,694
Fixed annuities	4,922	5,477
Variable annuities	567	610
Total investment contracts	13,084	13,781
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives ⁽¹⁾	180	202
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives ⁽¹⁾	15	15
Additional insurance liabilities ⁽²⁾	2,638	2,566
Other	5	—
Total policyholder account balances	\$15,922	\$ 16,564

⁽¹⁾ See note 6 for additional information.

⁽²⁾ Amount represents additional liabilities related to death or other insurance benefits that are recorded within policyholder account balances and are considered long-duration insurance contracts. See note 12 for additional information.

The contracts underlying the annuitization or other insurance benefits, such as GMWB and guaranteed annuitization benefits, are considered "in the money" if the present value of the contractholder's benefits is greater than the account value, or commonly referred to as the net amount at risk. For GMWBs and guaranteed annuitization benefits, the only way the contractholder can monetize the excess of the benefits over the account value of the contract is through lifetime withdrawals or lifetime income payments after annuitization. For those guarantees of benefits that are payable in the event of death, the net amount at risk is generally defined as the current guaranteed minimum death benefit in excess of the current account balance at the balance sheet date.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present the balances of and changes in policyholder account balances as of and for the periods indicated:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		
	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 7,694	\$ 5,477	\$ 610
Issuances	—	—	—
Premiums received	264	13	7
Policy charges	(311)	(3)	(2)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(143)	(482)	(38)
Benefit payments	(103)	(198)	(41)
Net transfers from (to) separate accounts	—	—	1
Interest credited	194	82	2
Other	—	33	28
Ending balance as of June 30	<u>\$ 7,595</u>	<u>\$ 4,922</u>	<u>\$ 567</u>
Weighted-average crediting rate	3.9%	2.6%	3.3%
Net amount at risk ⁽¹⁾	\$ 43,344	\$ 23	\$ 531
Cash surrender value	\$ 4,284	\$ 3,916	\$ 567

⁽¹⁾ The net amount at risk presented for fixed and variable annuity products contains both general and separate accounts, including amounts related to annuitization and other insurance benefits classified as MRBs.

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022		
	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 7,835	\$ 6,595	\$ 652
Issuances	—	—	—
Premiums received	518	23	21
Policy charges	(632)	(6)	(8)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(177)	(908)	(48)
Benefit payments	(210)	(475)	(69)
Net transfers from (to) separate accounts	—	—	11
Interest credited	381	173	4
Other	(21)	75	47
Ending balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 7,694</u>	<u>\$ 5,477</u>	<u>\$ 610</u>
Weighted-average crediting rate	3.9%	2.4%	3.3%
Net amount at risk ⁽¹⁾	\$ 44,113	\$ 21	\$ 661
Cash surrender value	\$ 4,415	\$ 4,449	\$ 610

⁽¹⁾ The net amount at risk presented for fixed and variable annuity products contains both general and separate accounts, including amounts related to annuitization and other insurance benefits classified as MRBs.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2021		
	Life insurance	Fixed annuities	Variable annuities
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 8,105	\$ 7,892	\$ 689
Issuances	—	—	—
Premiums received	558	36	24
Policy charges	(644)	(7)	(8)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(298)	(1,153)	(43)
Benefit payments	(233)	(508)	(58)
Net transfers from (to) separate accounts	—	—	5
Interest credited	365	199	5
Other	(18)	136	38
Ending balance as of December 31	\$ 7,835	\$ 6,595	\$ 652
Weighted-average crediting rate	3.9%	2.3%	3.2%
Net amount at risk ⁽¹⁾	\$ 46,613	\$ 98	\$ 648
Cash surrender value	\$ 4,411	\$ 5,471	\$ 652

⁽¹⁾ The net amount at risk presented for fixed and variable annuity products contains both general and separate accounts, including amounts related to annuitization and other insurance benefits classified as MRBs.

The following tables represent policyholder account balances by range of guaranteed minimum crediting rate and the related range of the difference between rates being credited to policyholders and the respective guaranteed minimums as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023				Total ⁽¹⁾
	At guaranteed minimum	1–50 basis points above	51–150 basis points above	Greater than 150 basis points above	
Less than 2.00%	\$ 618	\$ 92	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 715
2.00%–2.99%	1,038	2	—	—	1,040
3.00%–3.99%	1,826	728	1,177	5	3,736
4.00% and greater	2,557	16	4	—	2,577
Total	\$ 6,039	\$ 838	\$ 1,186	\$ 5	\$ 8,068

⁽¹⁾ Excludes investment contracts of approximately \$ 5,016 million that have a market component to their crediting strategy.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022				<u>Total⁽¹⁾</u>
	At guaranteed minimum	1–50 basis points above	51–150 basis points above	Greater than 150 basis points above	
Less than 2.00%	\$ 1,065	\$ 42	\$ 2	\$ —	\$1,109
2.00%–2.99%	947	2	—	—	949
3.00%–3.99%	1,928	774	1,156	1	3,859
4.00% and greater	2,649	12	1	—	2,662
Total	\$ 6,589	\$ 830	\$ 1,159	\$ 1	\$8,579

⁽¹⁾ Excludes investment contracts of approximately \$ 5,202 million that have a market component to their crediting strategy.

(12) Additional Insurance Liabilities

The following table presents the balances of and changes in additional liabilities related to death or other insurance benefits that are included within policyholder account balances related to universal and term universal life insurance products as of and for the periods indicated:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 2,566	\$ 2,656	\$ 2,524
Beginning balance before shadow accounting adjustments	2,634	2,523	2,341
Effect of changes in cash flow assumptions	—	(37)	85
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	8	33	(4)
Adjusted beginning balance	2,642	2,519	2,422
Issuances	—	—	—
Interest accrual	44	85	84
Assessments collected	123	245	274
Benefit payments	(109)	(215)	(300)
Derecognition (lapses and withdrawals)	—	—	—
Other (flooring adjustment)	—	—	43
Ending balance before shadow accounting adjustments	2,700	2,634	2,523
Effect of shadow accounting adjustments	(62)	(68)	133
Ending balance	2,638	2,566	2,656
Less: reinsurance recoverable	375	377	407
Additional insurance liabilities, net of reinsurance recoverable	\$ 2,263	\$ 2,189	\$ 2,249
Weighted-average liability duration (years)	20.2	20.8	22.6

The effect of updating the benefit ratio for actual versus expected experience for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and the year ended December 31, 2022 increased our additional insurance liabilities by \$8 million and \$33 million, respectively. The increases in both periods were primarily due to higher than expected mortality experience.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

In the fourth quarter of 2022, as part of our annual review of assumptions, we decreased our additional insurance liabilities by \$ 37 million in our universal and term universal life insurance products primarily related to higher interest rates. In the fourth quarter of 2021, as part of our annual review of assumptions, we increased our additional insurance liabilities by \$85 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products primarily driven by higher pre-COVID-19 mortality.

The following table provides the weighted-average interest rates for our additional insurance liabilities as of the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Interest accretion rate ⁽¹⁾	3.3%	3.3%	3.2%
Projected crediting rate ⁽²⁾	3.8%	3.8%	3.6%

⁽¹⁾ The interest accretion rate is determined by using the weighted-average policyholder crediting rates for the underlying policies over the period in-force, and based on the adjusted beginning balance, is used to measure the amount of interest accrual.

⁽²⁾ The projected crediting rate is determined by using a future crediting rate curve that utilizes a portfolio approach reflecting anticipated reinvestment activity and runoff of existing assets over the projection period. The projected crediting rate is used to discount future assessments and excess benefits.

The following table sets forth the amount of revenue and interest expense recognized in net income related to additional insurance liabilities for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,		Years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2022	2021
Gross assessments	\$ 136	\$ 144	\$ 272	\$ 291	\$559	\$592
Interest expense ⁽¹⁾	\$ 22	\$ 21	\$ 44	\$ 41	\$ 85	\$ 84

⁽¹⁾ Amounts for interest accretion, labeled "interest expense" in the table above, are included in benefits and other changes in policy reserves in the condensed consolidated statements of income.

(13) Market Risk Benefits

The following table sets forth our market risk benefits by asset and liability position as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Asset	Liability	Net liability	Asset	Liability	Net liability
Fixed indexed annuities	\$ —	\$ 57	\$ 57	\$ —	\$ 52	\$ 52
Variable annuities	37	609	572	26	696	670
Total market risk benefits	<u>\$ 37</u>	<u>\$ 666</u>	<u>\$ 629</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 748</u>	<u>\$ 722</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present the balances of and changes in market risk benefits as of and for the periods indicated:

<u>(Dollar amounts in millions)</u>	June 30, 2023		
	Fixed indexed annuities	Variable annuities	Reinsurance recoverable ⁽¹⁾
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 52	\$ 670	\$ 158
Beginning balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	\$ 50	\$ 660	\$ 158
Issuances	—	—	—
Interest accrual	1	18	4
Attributed fees collected	3	19	5
Benefit payments	—	(18)	(8)
Effect of changes in interest rates	3	(7)	(4)
Effect of changes in equity markets	(1)	(113)	(23)
Actual policyholder behavior different from expected behavior	(1)	4	3
Effect of changes in future expected policyholder behavior	—	—	—
Effect of changes in other future expected assumptions	—	—	—
Ending balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	55	563	135
Effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	2	9	—
Ending balance as of June 30	57	572	<u>\$ 135</u>
Less: reinsurance recoverable	—	135	—
Market risk benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	<u>\$ 57</u>	<u>\$ 437</u>	—
Weighted-average attained age of contractholders	72	76	—
Net amount at risk ⁽²⁾	—	—	—

⁽¹⁾ Represents the net reinsured asset related to our variable annuity MRBs.

⁽²⁾ See note 11 for additional information on the net amount at risk.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022		
	Fixed indexed annuities	Variable annuities	Reinsurance recoverable ⁽¹⁾
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 94	\$ 855	\$ 193
Beginning balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	\$ 90	\$ 840	\$ 193
Issuances	—	6	—
Interest accrual	1	18	4
Attributed fees collected	5	42	9
Benefit payments	—	(28)	(16)
Effect of changes in interest rates	(51)	(513)	(74)
Effect of changes in equity markets	5	286	39
Actual policyholder behavior different from expected behavior	(2)	8	3
Effect of changes in future expected policyholder behavior	—	—	—
Effect of changes in other future expected assumptions	—	—	—
Other	2	1	—
Ending balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	50	660	158
Effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	2	10	—
Ending balance as of December 31	52	670	\$ 158
Less: reinsurance recoverable	—	158	—
Market risk benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	\$ 52	\$ 512	—
Weighted-average attained age of contractholders	72	76	—
Net amount at risk ⁽²⁾	—	—	—

⁽¹⁾ Represents the net reinsured asset related to our variable annuity MRBs.

⁽²⁾ See note 11 for additional information on the net amount at risk.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2021		
	Fixed indexed annuities	Variable annuities	Reinsurance recoverable ⁽¹⁾
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 115	\$ 1,173	\$ 244
Beginning balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	\$ 110	\$ 1,154	\$ 244
Issuances	—	3	—
Interest accrual	—	4	1
Attributed fees collected	6	48	11
Benefit payments	—	(23)	(13)
Effect of changes in interest rates	(10)	(115)	(21)
Effect of changes in equity markets	(7)	(267)	(42)
Actual policyholder behavior different from expected behavior	(7)	36	13
Effect of changes in future expected policyholder behavior	—	—	—
Effect of changes in other future expected assumptions	—	—	—
Other	(2)	—	—
Ending balance before effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	90	840	193
Effect of changes in instrument-specific credit risk	4	15	—
Ending balance as of December 31	94	855	\$ 193
Less: reinsurance recoverable	—	193	
Market risk benefits, net of reinsurance recoverable	<u>\$ 94</u>	<u>\$ 662</u>	
Weighted-average attained age of contractholders	71	75	
Net amount at risk ⁽²⁾			

⁽¹⁾ Represents the net reinsured asset related to our variable annuity MRBs.

⁽²⁾ See note 11 for additional information on the net amount at risk.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, risk-free interest rates increased, resulting in a decrease in the net MRB liability of our fixed indexed and variable annuity products. In our variable annuity products, this was partially offset by unfavorable equity market performance, which increased our net MRB liability.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, equity market performance was favorable and risk-free interest rates increased, resulting in a decrease in our net MRB liability of our fixed indexed and variable annuity products.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

(14) Separate Accounts

The following table presents the balances of and changes in separate account liabilities related to variable annuity and variable universal life insurance products as of and for the periods indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 4,417	\$ 6,066	\$ 6,081
Premiums and deposits	20	48	47
Policy charges	(53)	(115)	(136)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(177)	(352)	(506)
Benefit payments	(114)	(226)	(266)
Investment performance	442	(991)	852
Net transfers to general account	(1)	(11)	(5)
Other charges	(1)	(2)	(1)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 4,533</u>	<u>\$ 4,417</u>	<u>\$ 6,066</u>
Cash surrender value ⁽¹⁾	\$ 4,531	\$ 4,414	\$ 6,065

⁽¹⁾ Cash surrender value represents the amount of the contractholders' account balances that was distributable as of June 30, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 less certain surrender charges.

Separate Account Assets

The following table presents the aggregate fair value of assets, by major investment asset category, supporting separate accounts as of the dates indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Equity funds	\$ 1,986	\$ 1,866
Balanced funds	1,976	1,962
Bond funds	329	332
Money market funds	242	257
Total	<u>\$ 4,533</u>	<u>\$ 4,417</u>

(15) Liability for Policy and Contract Claims

The following table presents the balances of our liability for policy and contract claims as of the dates indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Enact segment	\$ 490	\$ 519
Life and Annuities segment ⁽¹⁾	131	158
Other mortgage insurance business	7	6
Total liability for policy and contract claims	<u>\$ 628</u>	<u>\$ 683</u>

⁽¹⁾ Primarily includes balances related to our universal and term universal life insurance products.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table sets forth changes in our liability for policy and contract claims as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022
Beginning balance as of January 1	\$ 683	\$ 819
Less reinsurance recoverables	(23)	(26)
Net beginning balance	660	793
Incurred related to insured events of:		
Current year	417	415
Prior years	(120)	(136)
Total incurred	297	279
Paid related to insured events of:		
Current year	(257)	(277)
Prior years	(90)	(97)
Total paid	(347)	(374)
Foreign currency translation	1	—
Net ending balance	611	698
Add reinsurance recoverables	17	35
Ending balance as of June 30	\$ 628	\$ 733

The liability for policy and contract claims represents our current best estimate; however, there may be future adjustments to this estimate and related assumptions. Such adjustments, reflecting any variety of new and adverse trends, could be significant, and result in increases in reserves by an amount that could be material to our results of operations and financial condition and liquidity. In addition, loss reserves recorded on new delinquencies in our Enact segment have a high degree of estimation, particularly due to the level of uncertainty regarding whether borrowers in forbearance will ultimately cure or result in a claim payment, as well as the timing and severity of those payments. Given the extended period of time that may exist between the reporting of a delinquency and the claim payment, and changes in economic conditions and the real estate market, significant uncertainty and variability exist on amounts actually paid.

The favorable development related to insured events of prior years for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was predominantly associated with \$133 million of reserve releases in our Enact segment primarily related to favorable cure performance on delinquencies from 2021 and earlier, including those related to COVID-19. A portion of the reserve releases was also related to delinquencies from the first half of 2022, as uncertainty in the economic environment has not negatively impacted cure performance as expected. The favorable development related to insured events of prior years for the six months ended June 30, 2022 was largely attributable to \$146 million of favorable reserve adjustments in our Enact segment, primarily related to COVID-19 delinquencies in 2020 curing at levels above original reserve expectations.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)****(16) Income Taxes**

The reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective income tax rate was as follows for the periods indicated:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Statutory U.S. federal income tax rate	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%
Increase in rate resulting from:				
Tax on income from terminated swaps	3.4	2.4	3.6	2.2
Other, net	0.5	0.4	1.0	0.5
Effective rate	<u>24.9%</u>	<u>23.8%</u>	<u>25.6%</u>	<u>23.7%</u>

The effective tax rate for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was above the statutory U.S. federal income tax rate of 21% largely due to tax expense on certain forward starting swap gains that are tax effected at the previously enacted federal income tax rate of 35% as they are amortized into net investment income.

U.S. GAAP generally requires an annualized effective tax rate to be used for interim reporting periods, utilizing projections of full year results. However, in certain circumstances it is appropriate to record the actual effective tax rate for the period if a reliable full year estimate cannot be made. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, we utilized the actual effective tax rate for the interim periods to record the provision for income taxes for our Long-Term Care Insurance and Life and Annuities segments and the annualized projected effective tax rate for our Enact segment and Corporate and Other. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, we utilized the effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2022 in determining the re-presented provision for income taxes.

(17) Segment Information

We have the following three operating segments: Enact; Long-Term Care Insurance; and Life and Annuities. The products in the Life and Annuities segment include traditional and non-traditional life insurance (term, universal and term universal life insurance as well as corporate-owned life insurance and funding agreements), fixed annuities and variable annuities (which include variable life insurance), none of which are actively marketed or sold. In addition to our three operating segments, we also have Corporate and Other, which includes debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings level, unallocated corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other businesses that are reported outside of our operating segments, such as certain international businesses and discontinued operations. Corporate and Other also includes start-up results related to fee-based services, care support and advice, clinical assessments and consulting offered by CareScout to advance our senior care growth initiatives.

We tax our businesses at the U.S. corporate federal income tax rate of 21%. Each segment is then adjusted to reflect the unique tax attributes of that segment, such as permanent differences between U.S. GAAP and tax law. The difference between the consolidated provision for income taxes and the sum of the provision for income taxes in each segment is reflected in Corporate and Other.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

The annually-determined tax rates and adjustments to each segment's provision for income taxes are estimates which are subject to review and could change from year to year. U.S. GAAP generally requires an annualized effective tax rate to be used for interim reporting periods, utilizing projections of full year results. However, in certain circumstances it is appropriate to record the actual effective tax rate for the period if a reliable full year estimate cannot be made. See note 16 for a discussion of the effective tax rates used for our segments and Corporate and Other for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

We use the same accounting policies and procedures to measure segment income (loss) and assets as our consolidated net income and assets. Our President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer), who serves as our chief operating decision maker, evaluates segment performance and allocates resources on the basis of "adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders." We define adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders as income (loss) from continuing operations excluding the after-tax effects of income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests, net investment gains (losses), changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items. A component of our net investment gains (losses) is the result of estimated future credit losses, the size and timing of which can vary significantly depending on market credit cycles. In addition, the size and timing of other investment gains (losses) can be subject to our discretion and are influenced by market opportunities, as well as asset-liability matching considerations. We exclude net investment gains (losses), changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items from adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders because, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating performance.

While some of these items may be significant components of net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe that adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders, and measures that are derived from or incorporate adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders, are appropriate measures that are useful to investors because they identify the income (loss) attributable to the ongoing operations of the business. Management also uses adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders as a basis for determining awards and compensation for senior management and to evaluate performance on a basis comparable to that used by analysts. However, the items excluded from adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders have occurred in the past and could, and in some cases will, recur in the future. Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders is not a substitute for net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our definition of adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders may differ from the definitions used by other companies.

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders to adjusted operating income (loss) assume a 21% tax rate and are net of the portion attributable to noncontrolling interests. Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges are adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following is a summary of revenues for our segments and Corporate and Other for the periods indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:				
Enact segment	\$ 277	\$ 273	\$ 558	\$ 543
Long-Term Care Insurance segment	1,143	1,108	2,241	2,203
Life and Annuities segment:				
Life insurance	350	359	708	740
Fixed annuities	84	93	169	208
Variable annuities	35	37	71	77
Life and Annuities segment	469	489	948	1,025
Corporate and Other	3	17	(1)	9
Total revenues	<u>\$1,892</u>	<u>\$1,887</u>	<u>\$3,746</u>	<u>\$3,780</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following tables present the reconciliation of net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders to adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and a summary of adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for our segments and Corporate and Other for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$137	\$159	\$259	\$399
Add: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Add: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—
Net income	168	197	322	467
Less: income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	2	(1)	2	(3)
Income from continuing operations	166	198	320	470
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	135	160	257	402
Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Net investment (gains) losses, net ⁽¹⁾	(41)	(19)	(30)	(61)
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits attributable to interest rates, equity markets and associated hedges ⁽²⁾	(23)	8	(9)	(46)
(Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt ⁽³⁾	—	1	(1)	4
Expenses related to restructuring	1	1	4	1
Taxes on adjustments	13	2	8	22
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$153</u>	<u>\$229</u>	<u>\$322</u>

⁽¹⁾ For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, net investment (gains) losses were adjusted for the portion of net investment losses attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2 million.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(4) million and \$(12) million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(7) million and \$(25) million, respectively.

⁽³⁾ During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we repurchased \$ 11 million principal amount of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in June 2034 for a pre-tax gain of \$1 million. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, we repurchased \$ 48 million and \$130 million, respectively, principal amount of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in February 2024 for a pre-tax loss of \$1 million and \$4 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Uaudited)

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Enact segment	\$146	\$167	\$289	\$302
Long-Term Care Insurance segment	(43)	17	(20)	90
Life and Annuities segment:				
Life insurance	(17)	(37)	(44)	(84)
Fixed annuities	10	20	24	33
Variable annuities	9	2	18	6
Life and Annuities segment	2	(15)	(2)	(45)
Corporate and Other	(20)	(16)	(38)	(25)
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$153</u>	<u>\$229</u>	<u>\$322</u>

There were no infrequent or unusual items excluded from adjusted operating income during the periods presented.

The following is a summary of total assets for our segments and Corporate and Other as of the dates indicated:

<u>(Amounts in millions)</u>	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Assets:				
Enact segment	\$ 5,922	\$ 5,712	\$ 5,922	\$ 5,712
Long-Term Care Insurance segment	45,194	44,156	45,194	44,156
Life and Annuities segment	37,168	37,975	37,168	37,975
Corporate and Other	1,560	1,871	1,560	1,871
Total assets	<u>\$89,844</u>	<u>\$ 89,714</u>	<u>\$89,844</u>	<u>\$ 89,714</u>

(18) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Litigation and Regulatory Matters

We face the risk of litigation and regulatory investigations and actions in the ordinary course of operating our businesses, including the risk of class action lawsuits. Our pending legal and regulatory actions include proceedings specific to us and others generally applicable to business practices in the industries in which we operate. In our insurance operations, we are, have been, or may become subject to class actions and individual suits alleging, among other things, issues relating to sales or underwriting practices, increases to in-force long-term care insurance premiums, payment of contingent or other sales commissions, claims payments and procedures, product design, product disclosure, product administration, additional premium charges for premiums paid on a periodic basis, denial or delay of benefits, charging excessive or impermissible fees on products, recommending unsuitable products to customers, our pricing structures and business practices in our mortgage insurance subsidiaries, such as captive reinsurance arrangements with lenders and contract underwriting services, violations of the Real Estate Settlement and Procedures Act of 1974 or related state anti-

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

inducement laws, and mortgage insurance policy rescissions and curtailments, and breaching fiduciary or other duties to customers, including but not limited to breach of customer information. Plaintiffs in class action and other lawsuits against us may seek very large or indeterminate amounts which may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. In our investment-related operations, we are subject to litigation involving commercial disputes with counterparties. We are also subject to litigation arising out of our general business activities such as our contractual and employment relationships, including claims under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, post-closing obligations associated with previous dispositions and securities lawsuits. In addition, we are also subject to various regulatory inquiries, such as information requests, subpoenas, books and record examinations and market conduct and financial examinations from state, federal and international regulators and other authorities. A substantial legal liability or a significant regulatory action against us could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, even if we ultimately prevail in the litigation, regulatory action or investigation, we could suffer significant reputational harm, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In September 2018, Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company ("GLAIC"), our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, was named as a defendant in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia captioned *TVPX ARX INC., as Securities Intermediary for Consolidated Wealth Management, LTD. on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated v. Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company*. Plaintiff alleges unlawful and excessive cost of insurance charges were imposed on policyholders. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, alleging that Genworth improperly considered non-mortality factors when calculating cost of insurance rates and failed to decrease cost of insurance charges in light of improved expectations of future mortality, and seeks unspecified compensatory damages, costs, and equitable relief. On October 29, 2018, we filed a motion to enjoin the case in the Middle District of Georgia, and a motion to dismiss and motion to stay in the Eastern District of Virginia. We moved to enjoin the prosecution of the Eastern District of Virginia action on the basis that it involves claims released in a prior nationwide class action settlement (the "McBride settlement") that was approved by the Middle District of Georgia. Plaintiff filed an amended complaint on November 13, 2018. On December 6, 2018, we moved the Middle District of Georgia for leave to file our counterclaim, which alleges that plaintiff breached the covenant not to sue contained in the prior settlement agreement by filing its current action. On March 15, 2019, the Middle District of Georgia granted our motion to enjoin and denied our motion for leave to file our counterclaim. As such, plaintiff is enjoined from pursuing its class action in the Eastern District of Virginia. On March 29, 2019, plaintiff filed a notice of appeal in the Middle District of Georgia, notifying the Court of its appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit from the order granting our motion to enjoin. On March 29, 2019, we filed our notice of cross-appeal in the Middle District of Georgia, notifying the Court of our cross-appeal to the Eleventh Circuit from the portion of the order denying our motion for leave to file our counterclaim. On April 8, 2019, the Eastern District of Virginia dismissed the case without prejudice, with leave for plaintiff to refile an amended complaint only if a final appellate Court decision vacates the injunction and reverses the Middle District of Georgia's opinion. On May 21, 2019, plaintiff filed its appeal and memorandum in support in the Eleventh Circuit. We filed our response to plaintiff's appeal memorandum on July 3, 2019. The Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals heard oral argument on plaintiff's appeal and our cross-appeal on April 21, 2020. On May 26, 2020, the Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals vacated the Middle District of Georgia's order enjoining Plaintiff's class action and remanded the case back to the Middle District of Georgia for further factual development as to whether Genworth has altered how it calculates or charges cost of insurance since the McBride settlement. The Eleventh Circuit Court of Appeals did not reach a decision on Genworth's counterclaim. On June 30, 2021, we filed in the Middle District of Georgia our renewed motion to enforce the class action settlement and release, and renewed our motion for leave to file a counterclaim. The briefing on both motions concluded in October 2021. On March 24, 2022, the Court denied our motions. On April 11, 2022, we filed an appeal of the Court's denial to

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit. On June 22, 2022, we filed our opening brief in support of the appeal. Plaintiff filed its respondent's brief on September 20, 2022, and we filed our reply brief on November 10, 2022. We intend to continue to vigorously defend this action.

In September 2018, Genworth Financial, Genworth Holdings, Genworth North America Corporation, Genworth Financial International Holdings, LLC ("GFIH") and Genworth Life Insurance Company ("GLIC") were named as defendants in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware captioned *Richard F. Burkhardt, William E. Kelly, Richard S. Lavery, Thomas R. Pratt, Gerald Green, individually and on behalf of all other persons similarly situated v. Genworth et al.* Plaintiffs allege that GLIC paid dividends to its parent and engaged in certain reinsurance transactions causing it to maintain inadequate capital capable of meeting its obligations to GLIC policyholders and agents. The complaint alleges causes of action for intentional fraudulent transfer and constructive fraudulent transfer, and seeks injunctive relief. We moved to dismiss this action in December 2018. On January 29, 2019, plaintiffs exercised their right to amend their complaint. On March 12, 2019, we moved to dismiss plaintiffs' amended complaint. On April 26, 2019, plaintiffs filed a memorandum in opposition to our motion to dismiss, which we replied to on June 14, 2019. On August 7, 2019, plaintiffs filed a motion seeking to prevent proceeds that GFIH expected to receive from the then planned sale of its shares in Genworth MI Canada Inc. ("Genworth Canada") from being transferred out of GFIH. On September 11, 2019, plaintiffs filed a renewed motion seeking the same relief as their August 7, 2019 motion with an exception that allowed GFIH to transfer \$450 million of expected proceeds from the sale of Genworth Canada through a dividend to Genworth Holdings to allow the pay-off of a senior secured term loan facility dated March 7, 2018 among Genworth Holdings as the borrower, GFIH as the limited guarantor and the lending parties thereto. Oral arguments on our motion to dismiss and plaintiffs' motion occurred on October 21, 2019, and plaintiffs' motion was denied. On January 31, 2020, the Court granted in part our motion to dismiss, dismissing claims relating to \$395 million in dividends GLIC paid to its parent from 2012 to 2014 (out of the \$ 410 million in total dividends subject to plaintiffs' claims). The Court denied the balance of the motion to dismiss leaving a claim relating to \$15 million in dividends and unquantified claims relating to the 2016 termination of a reinsurance transaction. On March 27, 2020, we filed our answer to plaintiffs' amended complaint. On May 26, 2021, the plaintiffs filed a second amended and supplemental class action complaint adding additional factual allegations and three new causes of action. On July 26, 2021, we moved to dismiss the three new causes of action and answered the balance of the second amended and supplemental class action complaint. Plaintiffs filed an opposition to our motion to dismiss on September 30, 2021. The Court heard oral arguments on the motion on December 7, 2021 and ordered each party to file supplemental submissions, which were filed on January 28, 2022. On May 10, 2022, the Court granted our motion to dismiss the three new causes of action. On January 27, 2022, plaintiffs filed a motion for a preliminary injunction seeking to enjoin GFIH from transferring any assets to any affiliate, including paying any dividends to Genworth Holdings and to enjoin Genworth Holdings and Genworth Financial from transferring or distributing any value to Genworth Financial's shareholders. On June 2, 2022, plaintiffs withdrew their motion for a preliminary injunction. We intend to continue to vigorously defend this action.

In January 2021, GLAIC was named as a defendant in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Oregon captioned *Patsy H. McMillan, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, v. Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company*. Plaintiff seeks to represent life insurance policyholders, alleging that GLAIC impermissibly calculated cost of insurance rates to be higher than permitted by her policy. The complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, conversion, and declaratory and injunctive relief, and seeks damages in excess of \$5 million. On February 10, 2023, the parties reached an agreement in principle to settle the action for an immaterial amount. On April 14, 2023, the action was dismissed on stipulation.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

On August 11, 2021, GLIC and Genworth Life Insurance Company of New York received a request for pre-suit mediation related to a potential class action lawsuit that may be brought by five long-term care insurance policyholders, seeking to represent a nationwide class alleging that the defendants made misleading and inadequate disclosures regarding premium increases for long-term care insurance policies. The draft complaint asserts claims for breach of contract, conversion, and declaratory and injunctive relief, and seeks damages in excess of \$5 million. Genworth participated in pre-suit mediation in November 2021 and January 2022. On January 15, 2022, the parties reached an agreement in principle to settle the dispute on a nationwide basis, subject to the negotiation and execution of a final settlement agreement, and Court approval thereof. On January 28, 2022, the complaint was filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia captioned *Fred Haney, Marsha Merrill, Sylvia Swanson, and Alan Wooten, individually, and on behalf of all others similarly situated v. Genworth Life Insurance Company and Genworth Life Insurance Company of New York*. The parties executed a settlement agreement consistent with the agreement in principle signed on January 15, 2022. On May 2, 2022, the Court preliminarily approved the settlement. The final approval hearing commenced on November 17, 2022 and the Court entered judgment finally approving the settlement on February 15, 2023. Pursuant to its terms, the settlement became final on March 27, 2023. We began implementation of the settlement in the second quarter of 2023 and expect an overall net favorable economic impact to our long-term care insurance business from the settlement of this case.

On August 1, 2022, a putative class action was filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia by two former Genworth employees against Genworth Financial, its Board of Directors and the Fiduciary and Investments Committee of Genworth Financial's Retirement and Savings Plan ("Savings Plan"). Plaintiffs purport to act on behalf of the Savings Plan and all similarly simulated participants and beneficiaries of the Savings Plan. The complaint asserts that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 by imprudently offering and inadequately monitoring a suite of BlackRock Target Date Funds as a retirement investment option for Genworth employees. Plaintiffs seek declaratory and injunctive relief, monetary damages, and attorney's fees. By stipulation entered September 6, 2022, the complaint was dismissed, without prejudice, against the Board of Directors and the Fiduciary and Investments Committee of Genworth Financial's Savings Plan. On October 17, 2022, we moved to dismiss the complaint against the sole remaining defendant, Genworth Financial. Plaintiffs filed opposition papers on November 10, 2022, and we filed our reply papers on November 16, 2022. By order dated January 20, 2023, the Court granted plaintiffs' motion to serve an amended complaint, rendering our initial motion to dismiss moot. On January 20, 2023, plaintiffs filed an amended complaint, and on February 2, 2023, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint. On March 16, 2023, the Court directed plaintiffs to file a second amended complaint and denied as moot our motion to dismiss the amended complaint. Plaintiffs filed the second amended complaint on April 17, 2023. On May 15, 2023, we answered and moved to dismiss the second amended complaint. That motion is now fully briefed and awaiting decision. We intend to continue to vigorously defend this action.

On December 16, 2022, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Nebraska ("BCBSNE") served an arbitration demand on GLIC in relation to BCBSNE's stated intent to recapture a block of long-term care insurance policies for which the risk was partly ceded to GLIC. In its arbitration demand, BCBSNE alleges that GLIC breached the governing reinsurance agreement by refusing to agree to transfer assets equal to the fair value of the liabilities being recaptured. BCBSNE asserts it has satisfied all of its obligations under the reinsurance agreement and is seeking to recapture the ceded block of reinsurance. BCBSNE seeks damages equal to the fair value of the recaptured liabilities, plus interest and other damages, including attorneys' fees and costs. The arbitration panel has been appointed and an organizational meeting is scheduled for August 30, 2023. We intend to vigorously defend this arbitration proceeding.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)**

In June 2023, Genworth Financial was named as a defendant in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia captioned *Delilah King, individually, and on behalf of all others similarly situated v. Genworth Financial, Inc.* The action relates to the data security events involving the MOVEit file transfer system ("MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident"), which PBI Research Services ("PBI"), a third-party vendor, uses in the performance of its services. Our life insurance companies use PBI to, among other things, satisfy applicable regulatory obligations to search various databases to identify the deaths of insured persons under life insurance policies, and to identify the deaths of long-term care insurance and annuity policies which can impact premium payment obligations and benefit eligibility. Plaintiff seeks to represent a class of Genworth long-term care insurance policyholders and agents whose data was accessed or potentially accessed by the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident, alleging that Genworth breached its purported duty to safeguard their sensitive data from cybercriminals. The complaint asserts claims for negligence, negligence per se, invasion of privacy, unjust enrichment, and violations of the Virginia Personal Information Breach Notification Act and the Virginia Consumer Protection Act, and it seeks declaratory and injunctive relief, compensatory and punitive damages, restitution, attorneys' fees and costs. We intend to vigorously defend this action.

In July 2023, Genworth Financial was named as a defendant in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts captioned *Robert Anastasio, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated v. Progress Software Corporation, Pension Benefit Information, LLC d/b/a PBI Research Services, and Genworth Financial, Inc.* This action also relates to the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident. Plaintiff seeks to represent, among other groups, a subclass of persons whose Genworth data was accessed by the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident, alleging, *inter alia*, that Genworth breached its purported duty to safeguard their sensitive data from cybercriminals. The complaint asserts claims against Genworth for negligence, negligence per se, breach of contract and unjust enrichment, and it seeks declaratory and injunctive relief, compensatory and punitive damages, restitution, attorneys' fees and costs. We intend to vigorously defend this action.

In August 2023, GLIC was named as a defendant in a putative class action lawsuit pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia captioned *Patrice Hauser, on behalf of herself and all others similarly situated v. Genworth Life Insurance Company.* This action also relates to the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident. Plaintiff seeks to represent a nationwide class and a Florida subclass of persons whose Genworth data was accessed by the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident, alleging, *inter alia*, that Genworth breached its purported duty to safeguard their sensitive data from cybercriminals. The complaint asserts claims for negligence, negligence per se, breach of implied contract, violation of the Florida Deceptive and Unfair Trade Practices Act, and unjust enrichment, and it seeks compensatory and punitive damages, attorneys' fees, costs, and injunctive and declaratory relief. We intend to vigorously defend this action.

At this time, we cannot determine or predict the ultimate outcome of any of the pending legal and regulatory matters specifically identified above or the likelihood of potential future legal and regulatory matters against us. In addition, we are not able to provide an estimate or range of reasonably possible losses related to these matters. Therefore, we cannot ensure that the current investigations and proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, it is possible that related investigations and proceedings may be commenced in the future, and we could become subject to additional unrelated investigations and lawsuits. Increased regulatory scrutiny and any resulting investigations or proceedings could result in new legal precedents and industry-wide regulations or practices that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(b) Commitments

As of June 30, 2023, we were committed to fund \$ 1,399 million in limited partnership investments, \$ 153 million of bank loan investments and \$17 million in private placement investments. We were not committed to fund any commercial mortgage loan investments as of June 30, 2023.

(19) Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following tables show the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, by component as of and for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	Derivatives qualifying as hedges ⁽¹⁾	Change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits	Change in instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits	Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	Total
Balances as of April 1, 2023	\$ (2,500)	\$ 1,274	\$ (1,628)	\$ (9)	\$ 10	\$ (2,853)
OCI before reclassifications	(584)	(83)	664	—	4	1
Amounts reclassified from (to)						
OCI	23	(37)	—	—	—	(14)
Current period OCI	(561)	(120)	664	—	4	(13)
Balances as of June 30, 2023 before noncontrolling interests	(3,061)	1,154	(964)	(9)	14	(2,866)
Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5)	—	—	—	—	(5)
Balances as of June 30, 2023	<u>\$ (3,056)</u>	<u>\$ 1,154</u>	<u>\$ (964)</u>	<u>\$ (9)</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ (2,861)</u>

⁽¹⁾ See note 6 for additional information.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	Derivatives qualifying as hedges ⁽¹⁾	Change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits	Change in instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits	Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	Total
Balances as of April 1, 2022	\$ 2,151	\$ 1,789	\$ (8,447)	\$ (13)	\$ (29)	\$ (4,549)
OCI before reclassifications	(3,701)	(307)	5,280	1	(7)	1,266
Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI	4	(37)	—	—	—	(33)
Current period OCI	(3,697)	(344)	5,280	1	(7)	1,233
Balances as of June 30, 2022 before noncontrolling interests	(1,546)	1,445	(3,167)	(12)	(36)	(3,316)
Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests	(28)	—	—	—	—	(28)
Balances as of June 30, 2022	\$ (1,518)	\$ 1,445	\$ (3,167)	\$ (12)	\$ (36)	\$ (3,288)

⁽¹⁾ See note 6 for additional information.

(Amounts in millions)	Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	Derivatives qualifying as hedges ⁽¹⁾	Change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits	Change in instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits	Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	Total
Balances as of January 1, 2023	\$ (3,407)	\$ 1,200	\$ (403)	\$ (10)	\$ 6	\$ (2,614)
OCI before reclassifications	322	31	(561)	1	8	(199)
Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI	36	(77)	—	—	—	(41)
Current period OCI	358	(46)	(561)	1	8	(240)
Balances as of June 30, 2023 before noncontrolling interests	(3,049)	1,154	(964)	(9)	14	(2,854)
Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests	7	—	—	—	—	7
Balances as of June 30, 2023	\$ (3,056)	\$ 1,154	\$ (964)	\$ (9)	\$ 14	\$ (2,861)

⁽¹⁾ See note 6 for additional information.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

(Amounts in millions)	Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	Derivatives qualifying as hedges ⁽¹⁾	Change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits	Change in instrument-specific credit risk of market risk benefits	Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	Total
Balances as of January 1, 2022	\$ 6,077	\$ 2,025	\$ (13,918)	\$ (15)	\$ (24)	\$(5,855)
OCI before reclassifications	(7,674)	(506)	10,751	3	(12)	2,562
Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI	10	(74)	—	—	—	(64)
Current period OCI	(7,664)	(580)	10,751	3	(12)	2,498
Balances as of June 30, 2022 before noncontrolling interests	(1,587)	1,445	(3,167)	(12)	(36)	(3,357)
Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests	(69)	—	—	—	—	(69)
Balances as of June 30, 2022	<u>\$ (1,518)</u>	<u>\$ 1,445</u>	<u>\$ (3,167)</u>	<u>\$ (12)</u>	<u>\$ (36)</u>	<u>\$(3,288)</u>

⁽¹⁾ See note 6 for additional information.

As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the balances of the change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits were net of taxes of \$255 million and \$855 million, respectively, and the balances of the change in instrument-specific credit risk of MRBs were net of taxes of \$2 million and \$3 million, respectively. The foreign currency translation and other adjustments balances in the charts above included \$ 34 million and \$(4) million, respectively, net of taxes of \$(9) million and \$1 million, respectively, related to a net unrecognized postretirement benefit obligation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. The balance also included taxes of \$1 million and \$2 million, respectively, related to foreign currency translation adjustments as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

The following table shows reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, for the periods presented:

(Amounts in millions)	Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)				Affected line item in the condensed consolidated statements of income	
	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,			
	2023	2022	2023	2022		
Net unrealized investment (gains) losses:						
Unrealized (gains) losses on investments	\$ 30	\$ 4	\$ 46	\$ 12	Net investment (gains) losses	
Income taxes	<u>(7)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	Provision for income taxes	
Total	<u><u>\$ 23</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 36</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10</u></u>		
Derivatives qualifying as hedges:						
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	\$ (55)	\$ (57)	\$ (109)	\$ (112)	Net investment income	
Interest rate swaps hedging assets	<u>(3)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(8)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	Net investment (gains) losses	
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	<u>—</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	Interest expense	
Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>—</u>	Net investment (gains) losses	
Foreign currency swaps	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1)</u>	Net investment income	
Foreign currency swaps	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>—</u>	Net investment (gains) losses	
Income taxes	<u>21</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>39</u>	Provision for income taxes	
Total	<u><u>\$ (37)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (37)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (77)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (74)</u></u>		

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included herein and with our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Unless the context otherwise requires, references to "Genworth," the "Company," "we" or "our" herein are to Genworth Financial, Inc. on a consolidated basis. References to "Genworth Financial" refer solely to Genworth Financial, Inc., and not to any of its consolidated subsidiaries.

Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements

This report contains certain "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by words such as "expects," "intends," "anticipates," "plans," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "will" or words of similar meaning and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outlook for our future business and financial performance. Examples of forward-looking statements include statements we make relating to potential dividends or share repurchases; future return of capital by Enact Holdings, Inc. ("Enact Holdings"), including share repurchases, and quarterly and special dividends; the cumulative amount of rate action benefits required for our long-term care insurance business to achieve economic break-even status; future financial performance and condition of our businesses; liquidity and future strategic investments, including new senior care services and products; future business and financial performance of CareScout LLC ("CareScout"); as well as statements we make regarding the potential of a recession.

Forward-looking statements are based on management's current expectations and assumptions, which are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements due to global political, economic, inflation, business, competitive, market, regulatory and other factors and risks, including but not limited to, the following:

- our inability to successfully execute our strategic plans;
- our failure to achieve economic break-even on or stabilize our legacy long-term care insurance in-force block, including as a result of the inability to achieve desired levels of in-force rate actions and/or the timing of our future premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions taking longer to achieve than originally assumed; other regulatory actions negatively impacting our life insurance businesses and/or the inability to establish new long-term care insurance business;
- inaccuracies or changes in estimates, assumptions, methodologies, valuations, projections and/or models, which result in inadequate reserves or other adverse results (including as a result of any changes in connection with quarterly, annual or other reviews);
- the impact on holding company liquidity caused by an inability to receive dividends or any other returns of capital from Enact Holdings, and limited sources of capital and financing;
- adverse changes to the structure, or requirements of Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac") or the U.S. mortgage insurance market; an increase in the number of loans insured through federal government mortgage insurance programs, including those offered by the Federal Housing Administration ("FHA"); the inability of Enact Holdings and/or its U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries to continue to meet the requirements mandated by the private mortgage insurer eligibility requirements ("PMIERS") (or any adverse changes thereto), inability to meet minimum statutory capital requirements of applicable regulators or the mortgage insurer eligibility requirements of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac;
- changes in economic, market and political conditions including as a result of high inflation, supply chain disruptions, labor shortages, displacements related to the coronavirus pandemic ("COVID-19")

[Table of Contents](#)

and elevated interest rates, including actions taken by the U.S. Federal Reserve to increase interest rates to combat inflation and slow economic growth, which could heighten the risk of a future recession; unanticipated financial events such as closures and disruptions experienced by the banking sector, which could lead to market-wide liquidity problems and other significant market disruption resulting in losses, defaults or credit rating downgrades of other financial institutions; deterioration in economic conditions, a recession or a decline in home prices, all of which could be driven by many potential factors, including inflation, may adversely affect Enact Holdings' loss experience and/or business levels; political and economic instability or changes in government policies, and fluctuations in international securities markets;

- rating downgrades or potential downgrades in liquidity, financial strength and credit ratings; counterparty credit risks; defaults by counterparties to reinsurance arrangements or derivative instruments; defaults or other events impacting the value of invested assets;
- changes in tax rates or tax laws, or changes in accounting and reporting standards (including new accounting guidance we adopted on January 1, 2023 related to long-duration insurance contracts);
- litigation and regulatory investigations or other actions, including commercial and contractual disputes with counterparties;
- our inability to achieve anticipated business performance and financial results from CareScout and its senior care growth initiatives through fee-based services, advice, consulting and other products and services;
- the inability to retain, attract and motivate qualified employees or senior management;
- the occurrence of natural or man-made disasters, including geopolitical tensions and war (including the Russian invasion of Ukraine), a public health emergency, including pandemics, or climate change;
- the inability to effectively manage information technology systems, cyber incidents or other failures, disruptions or security breaches to us or our third-party vendors such as the MOVEit cybersecurity incident described herein (the "MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident"); and
- other factors described in the risk factors contained in Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on February 28, 2023.

We provide additional information regarding these risks and uncertainties in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. Unlisted factors may present significant additional obstacles to the realization of forward-looking statements. Accordingly, for the foregoing reasons, we caution you against relying on any forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

Overview

Genworth Financial, through its principal insurance subsidiaries, offers mortgage and long-term care insurance products. Genworth Financial is the parent company of Enact Holdings, a leading provider of private mortgage insurance in the United States through its mortgage insurance subsidiaries. Genworth Financial's principal U.S. life insurance subsidiaries offer long-term care insurance and also manage in-force blocks of life insurance and annuity products. We report our business results through three operating segments: Enact; Long-Term Care Insurance; and Life and Annuities. The products in the Life and Annuities segment include traditional and non-traditional life insurance (term, universal and term universal life insurance as well as corporate-owned life insurance and funding agreements), fixed annuities and variable annuities (which include variable life insurance), none of which are actively marketed or sold.

In addition to our three operating segments, we also have Corporate and Other, which includes debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings, Inc. ("Genworth Holdings") level, unallocated

[Table of Contents](#)

corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other businesses that are reported outside of our operating segments, such as certain international businesses and discontinued operations. Corporate and Other also includes start-up results related to fee-based services, care support and advice, clinical assessments and consulting offered by CareScout to advance our senior care growth initiatives.

Enact Holdings is a public company traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market exchange under the ticker symbol "ACT." Genworth Financial maintains control of Enact Holdings through an indirect majority voting interest and accordingly, Enact Holdings remains a consolidated subsidiary of Genworth Financial. Our Enact segment predominantly includes Enact Holdings and its mortgage insurance subsidiaries. There are minor financial reporting differences between our Enact segment and the standalone financial results of Enact Holdings, which are separately disclosed with the SEC. Notwithstanding these differences, we commonly make references to "Enact," our "Enact segment" and our "U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries" throughout this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, which generally can be viewed as references to Enact Holdings and its mortgage insurance subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

Strategic Update

Genworth has advanced its strategy to drive shareholder value over the past several years, culminating in several major achievements in 2022 and through the second quarter of 2023. We reduced Genworth Holdings' debt to less than \$1.0 billion, enhanced the value of Enact, received multiple upgrades from rating agencies, continued to make progress on our multi-year long-term care insurance in-force rate action plan and began returning capital to shareholders for the first time in over 13 years. In addition, the government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs") lifted the restrictions that had been imposed on Enact effective March 1, 2023. This was an important milestone as Enact is no longer subject to more stringent capital requirements as compared to its peers, putting it on a more level playing field with its competitors. Building on this progress and the transformative improvement in Genworth's financial position over the past few years, we have refocused our priorities to three areas:

- further strengthen our legacy long-term care insurance financial and operational capabilities to address customer needs;
- allocate capital from Enact to drive Genworth Financial's long-term shareholder value; and
- leverage our unparalleled long-term care expertise to develop innovative aging care services and solutions.

Our long-term care insurance business continued to make progress on its multi-year long-term care insurance in-force rate action plan, receiving approvals of approximately \$144 million of incremental annual premiums for the six months ended June 30, 2023. In aggregate, we estimate that the cumulative economic benefit of our long-term care insurance multi-year in-force rate action plan through the second quarter of 2023 was approximately \$24.4 billion, on a net present value basis, of the total currently expected amount required of \$30.3 billion. We continue to work closely with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners ("NAIC") and state regulators to demonstrate the broad-based need for actuarially justified rate increases and associated benefit reductions in order to pay future claims.

Enact continues to be a significant driver of value for Genworth. As the majority shareholder, Genworth Holdings received \$54 million of capital returns from Enact Holdings during the second quarter of 2023. In addition, on August 1, 2023, Enact Holdings announced the authorization of a new share repurchase program under which Enact Holdings may repurchase up to an additional \$100 million of its common stock. Genworth Holdings has agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level. Capital returns from Enact have enabled us to achieve key milestones to date and will continue to benefit our shareholders by funding our strategic initiatives, including share repurchases.

Cumulative to date, Genworth Financial has repurchased approximately \$264 million of its common shares under its share repurchase program that began in May 2022, including \$112 million during the second quarter of

[Table of Contents](#)

2023 and another \$20 million in July 2023. On July 31, 2023, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized an additional \$350 million of share repurchases under the existing share repurchase program, increasing the remaining authorized amount under the program to approximately \$436 million. The timing and number of future shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including Genworth Financial's stock price and trading volume, and general business and market conditions, among other factors.

In terms of our longer-term priorities, we are focused on advancing Genworth's senior care growth initiatives, including through fee-based services, advice, consulting and other products and services offered by CareScout, an indirect subsidiary of Genworth Financial. We see meaningful opportunities to provide these services to address the needs of elderly Americans, as well as their caregivers and families. We launched the initial phase of our CareScout services business in March 2023. This business includes a digital platform, where we hope to curate a broad marketplace that matches consumers' long-term care needs with a network of quality providers that we are building as part of the initial phase of the CareScout services launch. In addition to the digital platform and quality network offerings to consumers, employers and long-term care insurers, the discounts available through the network are expected to have the potential to further mitigate risk in our legacy long-term care insurance block by reducing claims costs. Our CareScout services business is currently focused on home care providers as the majority of our initial long-term care insurance claims begin with care in the home. While the initial focus for the quality network is with Genworth's long-term care insurance policyholders in one state, we believe we can accelerate our efforts to build a national quality network of care providers, which we expect could allow a high-quality experience and discounted fees for more existing Genworth policyholders and broaden the scope of our CareScout services business to new consumer markets. As we expand the business, there may be other potential future growth opportunities, namely options that assist in funding long-term care needs and expanding CareScout's products and services to international markets.

Genworth will strive to maintain a disciplined approach in its capital allocation strategy, balancing investments in growth initiatives with returning value to shareholders. We may also continue to opportunistically repurchase Genworth Holdings' debt as part of our balanced capital allocation strategy.

Financial Strength and Credit Ratings

On August 1, 2023, A.M. Best Company, Inc. assigned an initial financial strength rating of "A-" to Enact Mortgage Insurance Corporation ("EMICO"), Enact Holdings' principal U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiary, with an outlook of stable.

On April 25, 2023, Fitch Ratings, Inc. upgraded the financial strength rating of EMICO to "A-" from "BBB+" with an outlook of stable.

On March 1, 2023, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. upgraded the credit rating of Genworth Holdings to "Ba1" from "Ba2" and upgraded the financial strength rating of EMICO to "A3" from "Baa1." The outlooks for the ratings are stable.

On February 16, 2023, S&P Global Ratings upgraded the credit rating of Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings to "BB-" from "B+" with an outlook of stable and upgraded the financial strength rating of EMICO to "BBB+" from "BBB."

There were no other changes in the financial strength ratings of our insurance subsidiaries or the credit ratings of Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings subsequent to February 28, 2023, the date we filed our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For additional information regarding the financial strength ratings of Genworth Financial's insurance subsidiaries and the credit ratings of Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings, including their importance to our business, see "Item 1—Ratings" in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Financial Information

The financial information in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q has been derived from our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Revenues and expenses

Our revenues consist primarily of the following:

- **Premiums.** Premiums consist primarily of premiums earned on insurance products for mortgage, long-term care and term life insurance.
- **Net investment income.** Net investment income represents the income earned on our investments. For discussion of the change in net investment income, see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”
- **Net investment gains (losses).** Net investment gains (losses) consist primarily of realized gains and losses from the sale of our investments, credit losses, unrealized and realized gains and losses from our equity securities, limited partnership investments and derivative instruments. For discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”
- **Policy fees and other income.** Policy fees and other income consists primarily of fees assessed against policyholder and contractholder account values, surrender charges, cost of insurance assessed on universal and term universal life insurance policies, advisory and administration service fees assessed on investment contractholder account values, broker/dealer commission revenues, fee revenue from contract underwriting services and other fees.

Our expenses consist primarily of the following:

- **Benefits and other changes in policy reserves.** Benefits and other changes in policy reserves consist primarily of benefits paid and reserve activity related to current claims and future policy benefits on insurance and investment products for long-term care insurance, life insurance, accident and health insurance, structured settlements and single premium immediate annuities with life contingencies, and claim costs incurred related to mortgage insurance products. Benefits and other changes in policy reserves exclude the impact of liability remeasurement (gains) losses, which is separately presented as discussed below.
- **Liability remeasurement (gains) losses.** Liability remeasurement (gains) losses represent changes to the net premium ratio for actual versus expected experience and updates to cash flow assumptions used to measure long-duration and limited-payment insurance contracts.
- **Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges.** Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges consist of fair value changes of market risk benefits (other than changes attributable to instrument-specific credit risk), net of changes in the fair value of non-qualified derivative instruments associated with our market risk benefits.
- **Interest credited.** Interest credited represents interest credited on behalf of policyholder and contractholder general account balances.
- **Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals.** Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, represent costs and expenses related to the acquisition and ongoing maintenance of insurance and investment contracts, including commissions, policy issuance expenses and other underwriting and general operating costs. These costs and expenses are net of amounts that are capitalized and deferred, which are costs and expenses that are related directly to the successful acquisition of new or renewal insurance policies and investment contracts, such as first-year commissions in excess of ultimate renewal commissions and other policy issuance expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

- **Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles.** Amortization of deferred acquisition costs ("DAC") and intangibles consists primarily of the amortization of acquisition costs that are capitalized, present value of future profits and capitalized software.
- **Interest expense.** Interest expense represents interest related to our borrowings that are incurred at Genworth Holdings or Enact Holdings, and certain reinsurance arrangements being accounted for as deposits.
- **Provision (benefit) for income taxes.** We tax our businesses at the U.S. corporate federal income tax rate of 21%. Each segment is then adjusted to reflect the unique tax attributes of that segment, such as permanent differences between U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") and tax law. The difference between the consolidated provision for income taxes and the sum of the provision for income taxes in each segment is reflected in Corporate and Other.
- **Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests.** Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests represents the portion of income from continuing operations in a subsidiary attributable to third parties.

The effective tax rates disclosed herein are calculated using whole numbers. As a result, the percentages shown may differ from an effective tax rate calculated using rounded numbers.

The annually-determined tax rates and adjustments to each segment's provision for income taxes are estimates which are subject to review and could change from year to year. U.S. GAAP generally requires an annualized effective tax rate to be used for interim reporting periods, utilizing projections of full year results. However, in certain circumstances it is appropriate to record the actual effective tax rate for the period if a reliable full year estimate cannot be made. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, we utilized the actual effective tax rate for the interim periods to record the provision for income taxes for our Long-Term Care Insurance and Life and Annuities segments and the annualized projected effective tax rate for our Enact segment and Corporate and Other. We utilized the effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2022 in determining the re-presented provision for income taxes for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022.

We allocate corporate expenses to each of our operating segments using various methodologies.

[Table of Contents](#)

Consolidated Results of Operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$ 902	\$ 916	\$ (14)	(2)%
Net investment income	785	787	(2)	— %
Net investment gains (losses)	39	19	20	105%
Policy fees and other income	166	165	1	1%
Total revenues	<u>1,892</u>	<u>1,887</u>	<u>5</u>	— %
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	1,175	768	407	53%
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	70	24	46	192%
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(19)	20	(39)	(195)%
Interest credited	126	126	—	— %
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	226	579	(353)	(61)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	64	84	(20)	(24)%
Interest expense	29	26	3	12%
Total benefits and expenses	<u>1,671</u>	<u>1,627</u>	<u>44</u>	3%
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	221	260	(39)	(15)%
Provision for income taxes	<u>55</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>(7)</u>	(11)%
Income from continuing operations	<u>166</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>(32)</u>	(16)%
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	<u>2</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>3</u>	NM ⁽¹⁾
Net income	<u>168</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>(29)</u>	(15)%
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>31</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>(7)</u>	(18)%
Less: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	— %
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>	<u>\$ (22)</u>	(14)%
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 135</u>	<u>\$ 160</u>	<u>\$ (25)</u>	(16)%
Income (loss) from discontinued operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>2</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>3</u>	NM ⁽¹⁾
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 137</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>	<u>\$ (22)</u>	(14)%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$1,817	\$1,833	\$ (16)	(1)%
Net investment income	1,572	1,551	21	1%
Net investment gains (losses)	28	61	(33)	(54)%
Policy fees and other income	329	335	(6)	(2)%
Total revenues	3,746	3,780	(34)	(1)%
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	2,351	1,935	416	21%
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	55	(40)	95	NM ⁽¹⁾
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(2)	(21)	19	90%
Interest credited	252	251	1	— %
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	466	815	(349)	(43)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	136	172	(36)	(21)%
Interest expense	58	52	6	12%
Total benefits and expenses	3,316	3,164	152	5%
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	430	616	(186)	(30)%
Provision for income taxes	110	146	(36)	(25)%
Income from continuing operations	320	470	(150)	(32)%
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	2	(3)	5	167%
Net income	322	467	(145)	(31)%
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	63	68	(5)	(7)%
Less: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	— %
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 259	\$ 399	\$(140)	(35)%
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 257	\$ 402	\$(145)	(36)%
Income (loss) from discontinued operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	2	(3)	5	167%
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 259	\$ 399	\$(140)	(35)%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

Unless otherwise stated, all references to net income (loss), net income (loss) per share, adjusted operating income (loss) and adjusted operating income (loss) per share found in "Item 2—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" should be read as net income (loss) available to

[**Table of Contents**](#)

Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders, net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share, adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share, respectively.

Use of non- GAAP measures

Reconciliation of net income (loss) to adjusted operating income (loss)

We use non-GAAP financial measures entitled "adjusted operating income (loss)" and "adjusted operating income (loss) per share." Adjusted operating income (loss) per share is derived from adjusted operating income (loss). Our President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer), who serves as our chief operating decision maker, evaluates segment performance and allocates resources on the basis of adjusted operating income (loss). We define adjusted operating income (loss) as income (loss) from continuing operations excluding the after-tax effects of income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests, net investment gains (losses), changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items. A component of our net investment gains (losses) is the result of estimated future credit losses, the size and timing of which can vary significantly depending on market credit cycles. In addition, the size and timing of other investment gains (losses) can be subject to our discretion and are influenced by market opportunities, as well as asset-liability matching considerations. We exclude net investment gains (losses), changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items from adjusted operating income (loss) because, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating performance.

While some of these items may be significant components of net income (loss) in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe that adjusted operating income (loss), and measures that are derived from or incorporate adjusted operating income (loss), including adjusted operating income (loss) per share on a basic and diluted basis, are appropriate measures that are useful to investors because they identify the income (loss) attributable to the ongoing operations of the business. Management also uses adjusted operating income (loss) as a basis for determining awards and compensation for senior management and to evaluate performance on a basis comparable to that used by analysts. However, the items excluded from adjusted operating income (loss) have occurred in the past and could, and in some cases will, recur in the future. Adjusted operating income (loss) and adjusted operating income (loss) per share on a basic and diluted basis are not substitutes for net income (loss) or net income (loss) per share on a basic and diluted basis determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our definition of adjusted operating income (loss) may differ from the definitions used by other companies.

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to adjusted operating income (loss) assume a 21% tax rate and are net of the portion attributable to noncontrolling interests. Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges are adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments.

Table of Contents

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income to adjusted operating income for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$137	\$159	\$ 259	\$ 399
Add: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Add: net income from discontinued operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—
Net income	168	197	322	467
Less: income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes	2	(1)	2	(3)
Income from continuing operations	166	198	320	470
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	63	68
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	135	160	257	402
Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Net investment (gains) losses, net ⁽¹⁾	(41)	(19)	(30)	(61)
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits attributable to interest rates, equity markets and associated hedges ⁽²⁾	(23)	8	(9)	(46)
(Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt ⁽³⁾	—	1	(1)	4
Expenses related to restructuring	1	1	4	1
Taxes on adjustments	13	2	8	22
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$153</u>	<u>\$ 229</u>	<u>\$ 322</u>

⁽¹⁾ For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, net investment (gains) losses were adjusted for the portion of net investment losses attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2 million.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(4) million and \$(12) million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(7) million and \$(25) million, respectively.

⁽³⁾ During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we repurchased \$11 million principal amount of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in June 2034 for a pre-tax gain of \$1 million. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, we repurchase \$48 million and \$130 million, respectively, principal amount of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in February 2024 for a pre-tax loss of \$1 million and \$4 million, respectively.

There were no infrequent or unusual items excluded from adjusted operating income during the periods presented.

[Table of Contents](#)

Earnings per share

The following table provides basic and diluted earnings per common share for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022
	2023	2022		2023	2022	
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.32	<u><u>\$ (0.04)</u></u> <u><u>(13)%</u></u>	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.79	<u><u>\$ (0.26)</u></u> <u><u>(33)%</u></u>
Diluted	<u><u>\$ 0.28</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.31</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.03)</u></u> <u><u>(10)%</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.53</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.78</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.25)</u></u> <u><u>(32)%</u></u>
Net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.31	<u><u>\$ (0.02)</u></u> <u><u>(6)%</u></u>	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.79	<u><u>\$ (0.25)</u></u> <u><u>(32)%</u></u>
Diluted	<u><u>\$ 0.29</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.31</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.02)</u></u> <u><u>(6)%</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.53</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.77</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.24)</u></u> <u><u>(31)%</u></u>
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per share:						
Basic	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.30	<u><u>\$ (0.12)</u></u> <u><u>(40)%</u></u>	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.63	<u><u>\$ (0.16)</u></u> <u><u>(25)%</u></u>
Diluted	<u><u>\$ 0.18</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.30</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.12)</u></u> <u><u>(40)%</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.47</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.62</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (0.15)</u></u> <u><u>(24)%</u></u>
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:						
Basic	473.2	508.9		482.7	508.6	
Diluted	<u><u>478.1</u></u>	<u><u>514.1</u></u>		<u><u>489.1</u></u>	<u><u>515.7</u></u>	

Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding reflect the effects of potentially dilutive securities including stock options, restricted stock units and other equity-based awards.

Table of Contents

The following table presents a summary of adjusted operating income (loss) for our segments and Corporate and Other for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30, 2023		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022		Six months ended June 30, 2023		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	2023 vs. 2022	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	2023 vs. 2022
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:								
Enact segment	\$ 146	\$ 167	\$ (21)	(13)%	\$ 289	\$ 302	\$ (13)	(4)%
Long-Term Care Insurance segment	(43)	17	(60)	NM ⁽¹⁾	(20)	90	(110)	(122)%
Life and Annuities Segment:								
Life insurance	(17)	(37)	20	54%	(44)	(84)	40	48%
Fixed annuities	10	20	(10)	(50)%	24	33	(9)	(27)%
Variable annuities	9	2	7	NM ⁽¹⁾	18	6	12	200%
Life and Annuities segment	2	(15)	17	113%	(2)	(45)	43	96%
Corporate and Other	(20)	(16)	(4)	(25)%	(38)	(25)	(13)	(52)%
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$ 153</u>	<u>\$ (68)</u>	<u>(44)%</u>	<u>\$ 229</u>	<u>\$ 322</u>	<u>\$ (93)</u>	<u>(29)%</u>

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

Executive Summary of Consolidated Financial Results

Below is an executive summary of our condensed consolidated financial results for the periods indicated. Amounts within this "Executive Summary of Consolidated Financial Results" are net of taxes, unless otherwise indicated. After-tax amounts assume a tax rate of 21%.

For a discussion of selected financial information and detailed descriptions of operating performance measures see "—Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment."

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

- Net income for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was \$137 million and \$159 million, respectively, and adjusted operating income was \$85 million and \$153 million, respectively.
 - Our Enact segment reported adjusted operating income of \$146 million and \$167 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - Adjusted operating income decreased primarily attributable to higher losses largely driven by a lower favorable reserve adjustment and higher new delinquencies, partially offset by higher net investment income and lower operating costs in the current year.
 - Our Long-Term Care Insurance segment reported adjusted operating income (loss) of \$(43) million and \$17 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - The change to an adjusted operating loss in the current year from adjusted operating income in the prior year was largely driven by lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year.
 - The adverse change was also attributable to lower net investment income in the current year.
 - Our Life and Annuities segment reported adjusted operating income (loss) of \$2 million and \$(15) million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Life insurance:
 - The adjusted operating loss in our life insurance products decreased \$20 million primarily due to lower DAC amortization related to lower lapses and from lower mortality experience, partially offset by lower premiums reflecting runoff of our in-force blocks in the current year.
- Fixed annuities:
 - Adjusted operating income in our fixed annuity products decreased \$10 million mainly from lower net spreads primarily related to block runoff and from lower mortality in our single premium immediate annuity products in the current year.
- Variable annuities:
 - Adjusted operating income in our variable annuity products increased \$7 million predominantly due to aging of our in-force block in the current year.
- Corporate and Other had an adjusted operating loss of \$20 million and \$16 million for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - The increase in the loss was primarily driven by higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives in the current year.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

- Net income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was \$259 million and \$399 million, respectively, and adjusted operating income was \$229 million and \$322 million, respectively.
- Our Enact segment reported \$289 million and \$302 million of adjusted operating income for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.
 - Adjusted operating income decreased primarily attributable to higher losses largely driven by lower favorable reserve adjustments and higher new delinquencies, partially offset by higher net investment income and lower operating costs in the current year.
- Our Long-Term Care Insurance segment reported adjusted operating income (loss) of \$(20) million and \$90 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - The change to an adjusted operating loss in the current year from adjusted operating income in the prior year was primarily from lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year.
 - These adverse developments were partially offset by higher net investment income in the current year.
- Our Life and Annuities segment reported an adjusted operating loss of \$2 million and \$45 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - Life insurance:
 - The adjusted operating loss in our life insurance products decreased \$40 million largely attributable to a \$20 million legal settlement expense in the prior year that did not recur and from lower DAC amortization related to lower lapses in the current year.
 - Current year results also reflected lower mortality experience as the COVID-19 impacts subsided, partially offset by lower premiums reflecting runoff of our in-force blocks.
 - Fixed annuities:
 - Adjusted operating income in our fixed annuity products decreased \$9 million mainly attributable to lower net spreads primarily related to block runoff in the current year.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Variable annuities:
 - Adjusted operating income in our variable annuity products increased \$12 million predominantly due to aging of our in-force block, partially offset by a decrease in fee income driven by lower account value in the current year.
- Corporate and Other had an adjusted operating loss of \$38 million and \$25 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.
 - The increase in the loss was primarily driven by higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives in the current year.

Significant Developments and Strategic Highlights

The periods under review include, among others, the following significant developments and steps taken in the execution of our strategic priorities.

Enact

- Persistency and loss performance:
 - Enact's primary persistency rate was 84% for the second quarter of 2023 compared to 80% for the second quarter of 2022. Elevated persistency continued to offset the decline in new insurance written.
 - Enact recorded favorable pre-tax reserve adjustments of \$133 million during the first half of 2023, including \$63 million in the second quarter of 2023, primarily related to favorable cure performance on 2021 and prior delinquencies, including those related to COVID-19, and delinquencies from the first half of 2022. Enact recorded \$146 million of pre-tax reserve releases in the first half of 2022, including \$96 million in the second quarter of 2022, primarily related to favorable cure performance on 2020 COVID-19 delinquencies.
- PMIERs compliance:
 - Effective March 1, 2023, the GSEs removed the capital restrictions that had been imposed on Enact.
 - Enact's PMIERs sufficiency ratio was 162% or \$1,958 million above the PMIERs requirements as of June 30, 2023.
 - As of June 30, 2023, Enact had estimated available assets of \$5,093 million against \$3,135 million net required assets under PMIERs compared to available assets of \$5,357 million against \$3,259 million net required assets as of March 31, 2023.
- Returns of capital:
 - On November 1, 2022, Enact Holdings announced the approval by its board of directors of a share repurchase program under which Enact Holdings may repurchase up to \$75 million of its outstanding common stock. We agreed to participate in order to maintain our overall ownership at its current level.
 - Genworth Holdings received \$54 million of capital returns from Enact Holdings during the second quarter of 2023.
 - On August 1, 2023, Enact Holdings announced the authorization of a new share repurchase program under which Enact Holdings may repurchase up to an additional \$100 million of its common stock. Genworth Holdings has agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level.

[Table of Contents](#)

U.S. life insurance companies

- As of June 30, 2023, the consolidated company action level risk-based capital ratio of our U.S. domiciled life insurance subsidiaries was estimated to be approximately 293%, which increased from 291% as of December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily driven by favorable statutory earnings in our fixed and variable annuity products in the current year.
- As part of our strategy for our long-term care insurance business, we have been implementing, and expect to continue to pursue, significant premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions on older generation blocks of business in order to bring those blocks closer to a break-even point over time and reduce the strain on earnings and capital. We are also requesting premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions on newer blocks of business, as needed, some of which may be significant, to help bring these blocks closer to their original pricing. We estimate that the cumulative economic benefit of our long-term care insurance multi-year in-force rate action plan through the second quarter of 2023 was approximately \$24.4 billion, on a net present value basis, of the total currently expected amount required of \$30.3 billion.
- We were notified by PBI Research Services ("PBI"), a third-party vendor, that PBI was subject to the widely reported security events involving the MOVEit file transfer system, which PBI uses in the performance of its services. The MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident resulted in the unauthorized acquisition of data by a third party from PBI as well as several organizations and governmental agencies. Since receiving notification of the security event, we, together with PBI, promptly launched an investigation to determine to what extent personal information had been unlawfully accessed. We believe approximately 2.5 to 2.7 million of our policyholders' or other customers' personal information, including social security numbers, was exposed to and obtained by the threat actor as a result of the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident. Individuals affected by this security event, as well as regulatory agencies, have been or are in the process of being notified, as required by federal and state law. In addition, impacted individuals have been or are in the process of being offered credit monitoring, fraud consultation, and identity theft restoration services.

Liquidity and capital resources

- Genworth Financial share repurchase program:
 - During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Genworth Financial repurchased 31,771,972 shares of its common stock at an average price of \$5.67 per share for a total of \$180 million, excluding excise taxes and other costs paid in connection with acquiring the shares.
 - Genworth Financial authorized share repurchases through a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan under which 3,703,015 shares of its common stock were repurchased in July 2023 at an average price of \$5.40 per share for a total cost of \$20 million before excise taxes.
 - On July 31, 2023, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized an additional \$350 million of share repurchases under its existing share repurchase program, increasing the remaining authorized amount under the program to approximately \$436 million.
- Genworth Holdings' debt:
 - During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Genworth Holdings repurchased \$11 million principal amount of its 6.50% senior notes due in June 2034 for a pre-tax gain of \$1 million and paid accrued interest thereon.
 - As of June 30, 2023, Genworth Holdings had outstanding principal of \$876 million of long-term debt, with no debt maturities until June 2034.

[Table of Contents](#)

Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment

Our President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer), who serves as our chief operating decision maker, evaluates segment performance and allocates resources on the basis of adjusted operating income (loss).

Management's discussion and analysis by segment contains selected operating performance measures including "sales" and "insurance in-force" or "risk in-force" which are commonly used in the insurance industry as measures of operating performance.

Management regularly monitors and reports sales metrics as a measure of volume of new business generated in a period. Sales refer to new insurance written for mortgage insurance products included in our Enact segment. We consider new insurance written to be a measure of our Enact segment's operating performance because it represents a measure of new sales of insurance policies during a specified period, rather than a measure of revenues or profitability during that period.

Management regularly monitors and reports insurance in-force, risk in-force and a loss ratio for our Enact segment. Insurance in-force is a measure of the aggregate unpaid principal balance as of the respective reporting date for loans insured by our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries. Risk in-force is based on the coverage percentage applied to the estimated current outstanding loan balance. We consider insurance in-force and risk in-force to be measures of our Enact segment's operating performance because they represent measures of the size of its business at a specific date which will generate revenues and profits in a future period, rather than measures of its revenues or profitability during that period. The loss ratio is the ratio of benefits and other changes in policy reserves to net earned premiums. We consider the loss ratio to be a measure of underwriting performance and helps to enhance the understanding of the operating performance of our Enact segment.

Management also regularly monitors and reports on in-force rate actions, including state filing approvals; impacted in-force premiums; weighted-average percentage rate increases approved; and gross incremental premiums approved in our Long-Term Care Insurance segment. In-force rate actions are critical to our strategy for our long-term care insurance business. We monitor these selected operating performance measures for in-force rate actions to track our progress on achieving economic break-even. We consider these in-force rate actions metrics to be measures of financial performance and help to enhance the understanding of the operating performance of our Long-Term Care Insurance segment.

These operating performance measures enable us to compare our operating performance across periods without regard to revenues or profitability related to policies or contracts sold in prior periods or from investments or other sources.

Enact segment

Trends and conditions

Results of our Enact segment are affected primarily by the following factors: competitor actions; unemployment or underemployment levels; other economic and housing market trends, including interest rates, home prices, the number of first-time homebuyers, and mortgage origination volume mix and practices; the levels and aging of mortgage delinquencies; the effect of seasonal variations; the inventory of unsold homes; loan modification and other servicing efforts; and litigation, among other items. References to "Enact" included herein "Item 2—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Enact segment" are, unless the context otherwise requires, to our Enact segment.

Mortgage origination activity remained slow during the second quarter of 2023 in response to elevated mortgage rates and sustained low housing supply. The refinance market is likely to remain suppressed in the near to mid-term. Housing affordability remains challenged due to high interest rates and elevated home prices,

[Table of Contents](#)

modestly offset by rising median family income, according to the National Association of Realtors Housing Affordability Index. After a sustained period of strong home price appreciation, national home prices began to decline in late 2022 but have recovered and continued to rise through the second quarter of 2023, according to the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA") Monthly Purchase-Only House Price Index.

The unemployment rate was 3.6% in June 2023, up slightly from March 2023. As of June 30, 2023, there were six million unemployed Americans, of which approximately one million were long term unemployed over 26 weeks. Both metrics are in line with pre-pandemic levels.

For mortgages insured by the federal government (including those purchased by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac), forbearance allows borrowers impacted by COVID-19 to temporarily suspend mortgage payments up to 18 months subject to certain limits. An initial forbearance period is typically up to six months and can be extended for another six months if requested by the borrower to the mortgage servicer. However, the Biden Administration ended the national emergency for COVID-19 in April 2023, so the deadline for requesting a COVID-19 related forbearance under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act will end in August 2023. At present, the GSEs' COVID-19 related policies with respect to forbearance remain in effect.

Further, in March 2023, the GSEs announced new loss mitigation programs that would allow six-month payment deferrals for borrowers facing financial hardship and encouraged servicers to start evaluating borrowers for these programs as early as July 1, 2023 but no later than October 1, 2023. Even though most foreclosure moratoriums expired at the end of 2021, federal laws and regulations continue to require servicers to discuss loss mitigation options with borrowers before proceeding with foreclosures. These requirements could further extend the foreclosure timeline, which could negatively impact the severity of loss on loans that go to claim.

Although it is difficult to predict the future level of reported forbearance and how many of the loans in a forbearance plan that remain current on their monthly mortgage payment will go delinquent, servicer reported forbearances have generally declined. As of June 30, 2023, approximately 1.3% or 12,854 of Enact's active primary policies were reported in a forbearance plan, of which approximately 31% were reported as delinquent compared with approximately 1.7% or 15,702 of its active primary policies reported in forbearance with approximately 36% reported as delinquent as of June 30, 2022.

Total delinquencies decreased during the second quarter of 2023 compared to the second quarter of 2022 as a result of cures outpacing new delinquencies. The second quarter 2023 new delinquency rate of 1.0% was slightly higher than the second quarter 2022 new delinquency rate of 0.8%. The full impact of COVID-19 and its adverse economic effects on Enact's future business results continue to be difficult to predict. Given the maximum length of forbearance plans, the resolution of a delinquency in a plan may not be known for several quarters. Enact continues to monitor regulatory and government actions and the resolution of forbearance delinquencies. While the associated risks have moderated and delinquencies have declined, it is possible that COVID-19 related forbearance programs could have an adverse impact on Enact's future results of operations and financial condition.

Private mortgage insurance market penetration and overall market size are affected in part by actions that impact housing or housing finance policy taken by the GSEs and the U.S. government, including but not limited to, the FHA and the FHFA. In the past, these actions have included announced changes, or potential changes, to underwriting standards, including changes to the GSEs' automated underwriting systems, FHA pricing, GSE guaranty fees, loan limits and alternative products.

On October 24, 2022, the FHFA announced targeted changes to the GSEs' guarantee fee pricing by eliminating upfront fees for certain first-time home buyers with income at or below area median income and for certain GSE affordable mortgage products, while implementing targeted increases to the upfront fees for most cash-out refinance loans. The fee reductions went into effect in the fourth quarter of 2022 while the new fees on cash-out refinance loans began February 1, 2023. Enact expects these price changes to have a net positive impact to the private mortgage insurance market but believes the impact has been limited to date.

[Table of Contents](#)

The FHFA also announced in October 2022 its validation and approval of certain credit score models for use by the GSEs and changed the required number of credit reports provided by lenders from all three nationwide consumer reporting agencies to only two. The validation of the new credit scores requires lenders to deliver both credit scores for each loan sold to the GSEs. The FHFA has announced preliminary implementation expectations, but this is expected to be a multiple year process that will require system and process updates.

In January 2023, the FHFA announced additional updates to its upfront fee structure and pricing matrix. The changes marked the third iteration of the FHFA's ongoing pricing review since early last year and impact purchase and rate-term refinance loans. Pricing grids are now broken out by loan purpose and are recalibrated to new credit score and loan-to-value ratio categories, along with associated loan attributes. The new pricing matrix initially included new upfront fees for loans with debt-to-income ratios greater than 40% but those fees were rescinded prior to implementation. The remaining changes became effective May 1, 2023.

In February 2023, the Department of Housing and Urban Development announced a 30-basis point reduction of the annual insurance premium charged to borrowers with FHA-insured mortgages in an effort to reduce the cost of borrowing for eligible lower and middle class homebuyers. This price reduction, which went into effect on March 20, 2023, is expected to have a negative impact on the U.S. private mortgage insurance market but will be partially offset by the effects of the recent FHFA pricing changes referenced above. Enact does not expect the net impact to be material.

The U.S. private mortgage insurance industry is highly competitive. Enact Holdings' market share is influenced by the execution of its go to market strategy, including but not limited to, pricing competitiveness relative to its peers and its selective participation in forward commitment transactions. Enact continues to manage the quality of new business through pricing and its underwriting guidelines, which are modified from time to time when circumstances warrant. The market and underwriting conditions, including the mortgage insurance pricing environment, are within Enact's risk adjusted return appetite, enabling it to write new business at returns it views as attractive.

New insurance written of \$15.1 billion in the second quarter of 2023 decreased 14% compared to the second quarter of 2022 mostly from a decline in originations due to elevated mortgage rates. Enact's primary persistency rate was 84% during the second quarter of 2023 compared to 80% during the second quarter of 2022. The increase in persistency was primarily driven by a decline in the percentage of in-force policies with mortgage rates above current mortgage rates. Elevated persistency continued to offset the decline in new insurance written in the second quarter of 2023, leading to an increase in primary insurance in-force of \$5.3 billion as compared to March 31, 2023.

Net earned premiums increased slightly in the second quarter of 2023 compared to the second quarter of 2022 as insurance in-force growth was mostly offset by the lapse of older, higher priced policies and lower single premium policy cancellations in the current year. The total number of delinquent loans has declined from the COVID-19 peak in the second quarter of 2020 as borrowers continued to exit forbearance plans and new forbearances declined. During this time and consistent with prior years, servicers continued the practice of remitting premiums during the early stages of default, and Enact refunds the post-delinquent premiums to the insured party if the delinquent loan goes to claim. Enact records a liability and a reduction to net earned premiums for the post-delinquent premiums it expects to refund. The post-delinquent premium liability recorded since the beginning of COVID-19 in the second quarter of 2020 through the second quarter of 2023 was not significant to the change in earned premiums for those periods.

Enact's loss ratio for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was (2)% and (26)%, respectively. Enact recorded a favorable reserve adjustment of \$63 million during the second quarter of 2023 primarily related to favorable cure performance on delinquencies from 2021 and earlier, including those related to COVID-19. A portion of the reserve release was also related to delinquencies from the first half of 2022, as uncertainty in the economic environment has not negatively impacted cure performance as initially expected. Enact recorded a

[Table of Contents](#)

reserve release of \$96 million during the second quarter of 2022 largely related to COVID-19 delinquencies from 2020. During the peak of COVID-19, Enact experienced elevated new delinquencies subject to forbearance plans. Those delinquencies have been curing at levels above Enact's reserve expectations, which was a primary driver of the release of reserves in both the second quarters of 2023 and 2022.

Borrowers who have experienced a financial hardship including, but not limited to, the loss of income due to the closing of a business or the loss of a job continue to take advantage of available loss mitigation options, including forbearance programs, payment deferral options and other modifications. Loss reserves recorded on these delinquencies require a high degree of estimation due to the level of uncertainty regarding whether delinquencies in forbearance will ultimately cure or result in claim payments, as well as the timing and severity of those payments. The severity of loss on loans that do go to claim may be negatively impacted by the extended forbearance and foreclosure timelines, the associated elevated expenses and the higher loan amount of the recent new delinquencies. These negative influences on loss severity could be mitigated in part by embedded home price appreciation. For loans insured on or after October 1, 2014, Enact's mortgage insurance policies limit the number of months of unpaid interest and associated expenses that are included in the mortgage insurance claim amount to a maximum of 36 months.

New primary delinquencies in the second quarter of 2023 increased compared to the second quarter of 2022. New primary delinquencies of 9,205 contributed \$58 million of loss expense in the second quarter of 2023, while Enact incurred \$35 million of losses from 7,847 new primary delinquencies in the second quarter of 2022. In determining the loss expense estimate, considerations were given to recent cure and claim experience and the prevailing and prospective economic conditions. Approximately 14% of Enact's primary new delinquencies in the second quarter of 2023 were subject to a forbearance plan compared to 21% in the second quarter of 2022. Due to the declining number of new delinquencies in forbearance, Enact no longer differentiates the expected claim rates applied to new delinquencies in forbearance versus those not in forbearance.

As of June 30, 2023, EMICO's risk-to-capital ratio under the current regulatory framework as established under North Carolina law and enforced by the North Carolina Department of Insurance ("NCDOL"), EMICO's domestic insurance regulator, was approximately 11.9:1, compared with a risk-to-capital ratio of 12.7:1 and 12.9:1 as of March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. EMICO's risk-to-capital ratio remains below the NCDOL's maximum risk-to-capital ratio of 25:1. North Carolina's calculation of risk-to-capital excludes the risk in-force for delinquent loans given the established loss reserves against all delinquencies. EMICO's ongoing risk-to-capital ratio will depend principally on the magnitude of future losses incurred by EMICO, the effectiveness of ongoing loss mitigation activities, new business volume and profitability, the impact of quota share reinsurance, the amount of policy lapses and the amount of additional capital that is generated or distributed by the business.

Under PMIERS, Enact is subject to operational and financial requirements that private mortgage insurers must meet in order to remain eligible to insure loans that are purchased by the GSEs. In addition, in September 2020, subsequent to the issuance of Enact Holdings' senior notes due in 2025, the GSEs imposed certain restrictions (the "GSE Restrictions") with respect to capital on Enact. In May 2021, in connection with their conditional approval of the then potential partial sale of Enact Holdings, the GSEs confirmed the GSE Restrictions would remain in effect until certain conditions (the "GSE Conditions") were met. These conditions were met as of December 31, 2022 and in March 2023, the GSEs confirmed that Enact is no longer subject to the GSE Restrictions and the GSE Conditions.

As of June 30, 2023, Enact had estimated available assets of \$5,093 million against \$3,135 million net required assets under PMIERS compared to available assets of \$5,357 million against \$3,259 million net required assets as of March 31, 2023. The sufficiency ratio as of June 30, 2023 was 162% or \$1,958 million above the PMIERS requirements, compared to 164% or \$2,098 million above the PMIERS requirements as of March 31, 2023. PMIERS sufficiency in the second quarter of 2023 decreased slightly primarily as a result of new insurance written, partially offset by lapse. Enact's PMIERS required assets as of June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023

[Table of Contents](#)

benefited from the application of a 0.30 multiplier applied to the risk-based required asset amount factor for certain non-performing loans as defined under PMIERS. The application of the 0.30 multiplier to all eligible delinquencies provided \$107 million of benefit to Enact's June 30, 2023 PMIERS required assets compared to \$120 million of benefit as of March 31, 2023. These amounts are gross of any incremental reinsurance benefit from the elimination of the 0.30 multiplier.

On June 30, 2023, Enact executed a quota share reinsurance contract with a panel of reinsurers. Under the agreement, Enact cedes 13.125% of a portion of current and expected new insurance written for the 2023 book year. Third-party credit risk transfer transactions provided an aggregate of approximately \$1,524 million of PMIERS capital credit as of June 30, 2023. Enact may execute future credit risk transfer transactions to maintain a prudent level of financial flexibility in excess of the PMIERS capital requirements in response to potential changes in performance and PMIERS requirements over time.

During the second quarter of 2023, EMICO contributed \$250 million to Enact Re Ltd., its wholly owned Bermuda-based subsidiary. As of June 30, 2023, Enact Re Ltd. assumed reinsurance relating to GSE risk share and reinsures EMICO's new and existing insurance in-force under quota share reinsurance agreements.

On April 26, 2022, Enact Holdings' board of directors approved the initiation of a quarterly dividend program. Pursuant to the program, Enact Holdings began paying quarterly dividends in the second quarter of 2022. In the second quarter of 2023, Genworth Holdings received \$21 million as the majority shareholder. Future dividend payments are subject to quarterly review and approval by Enact Holdings' board of directors and Genworth Financial. In addition, in November 2022, Enact Holdings announced approval by its board of directors of a share repurchase program under which it may repurchase up to \$75 million of its outstanding common stock. Enact Holdings began share repurchases under the program in the fourth quarter of 2022. Genworth Holdings agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level and received \$33 million as the majority shareholder in the second quarter of 2023.

EMICO completed a distribution to Enact Holdings in April 2023. Enact Holdings intends to use this and future EMICO distributions to fund the quarterly dividend as well as to bolster its financial flexibility and potentially return additional capital to shareholders.

On August 1, 2023, Enact Holdings announced the authorization of a new share repurchase program under which it may repurchase up to an additional \$100 million of its common stock. Genworth Holdings has agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level.

Returning capital to shareholders, balanced with growth and risk management priorities, remains a key commitment for Enact Holdings, as it looks to enhance shareholder value through time. Future return of capital will be shaped by Enact Holdings' capital prioritization framework, including: supporting its existing policyholders; growing its mortgage insurance business; funding attractive new business opportunities; and returning capital to shareholders. Enact Holdings' total return of capital will also be based on its view of the prevailing and prospective macroeconomic conditions, regulatory landscape and business performance.

Table of Contents

Segment results of operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Enact segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$239	\$238	\$ 1	— %
Net investment income	50	36	14	39%
Net investment gains (losses)	(13)	(1)	(12)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Policy fees and other income	1	—	1	NM ⁽¹⁾
Total revenues	277	273	4	1%
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	(4)	(62)	58	94%
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	52	58	(6)	(10)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	2	3	(1)	(33)%
Interest expense	13	13	—	— %
Total benefits and expenses	63	12	51	NM ⁽¹⁾
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	214	261	(47)	(18)%
Provision for income taxes	46	57	(11)	(19)%
Income from continuing operations	168	204	(36)	(18)%
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	31	38	(7)	(18)%
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	137	166	(29)	(17)%
Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Net investment (gains) losses, net ⁽²⁾	11	1	10	NM ⁽¹⁾
Taxes on adjustments	(2)	—	(2)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$146	\$167	\$(21)	(13)%

⁽¹⁾ We define “NM” as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

(2) For the three months ended June 30, 2023, net investment (gains) losses were adjusted for the portion of net investment losses attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2 million.

Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

Adjusted operating income decreased primarily attributable to higher losses largely driven by a lower favorable reserve adjustment and higher new delinquencies, partially offset by higher net investment income and lower operating costs in the current year.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

Revenues

Premiums increased slightly as higher insurance in-force driven by increased persistency was mostly offset by the lapse of older, higher priced policies and lower single premium policy cancellations in the current year.

Net investment income increased primarily from higher investment yields and higher average invested assets.

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Benefits and expenses

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves increased largely from a lower favorable reserve adjustment and higher new delinquencies in the current year. In the second quarter of 2023, Enact recorded a reserve release of \$63 million primarily related to favorable cure performance on delinquencies from 2021 and earlier, including those related to COVID-19. A portion of the reserve release was also related to delinquencies from the first half of 2022, as uncertainty in the economic environment has not negatively impacted cure performance as initially expected. Enact recorded a \$96 million reserve release in the second quarter of 2022 largely related to favorable cure performance on 2020 COVID-19 delinquencies.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, decreased primarily attributable to lower operating costs in the current year.

Provision for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 21.5% for both the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, consistent with the U.S. corporate federal income tax rate.

Table of Contents

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Enact segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$ 474	\$ 472	\$ 2	— %
Net investment income	96	71	25	35%
Net investment gains (losses)	(13)	(1)	(12)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Policy fees and other income	1	1	—	— %
Total revenues	<u>558</u>	<u>543</u>	<u>15</u>	3%
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	(15)	(72)	57	79%
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	104	112	(8)	(7)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	5	6	(1)	(17)%
Interest expense	26	26	—	— %
Total benefits and expenses	<u>120</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>48</u>	67%
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	438	471	(33)	(7)%
Provision for income taxes	95	102	(7)	(7)%
Income from continuing operations	<u>343</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>(26)</u>	(7)%
Less: net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>63</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>(5)</u>	(7)%
Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	280	301	(21)	(7)%
Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Net investment (gains) losses, net ⁽²⁾	11	1	10	NM ⁽¹⁾
Taxes on adjustments	(2)	—	(2)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 302</u>	<u>\$ (13)</u>	(4)%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

⁽²⁾ For the six months ended June 30, 2023, net investment (gains) losses were adjusted for the portion of net investment losses attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2 million.

Adjusted operating income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

Adjusted operating income decreased primarily attributable to higher losses largely driven by lower favorable reserve adjustments and higher new delinquencies, partially offset by higher net investment income and lower operating costs in the current year.

Revenues

Premiums increased slightly as higher insurance in-force driven by increased persistency was mostly offset by the lapse of older, higher priced policies and lower single premium policy cancellations in the current year.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

Net investment income increased primarily from higher investment yields and higher average invested assets in the current year.

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Benefits and expenses

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves increased largely from lower favorable reserve adjustments and higher new delinquencies in the current year. Enact recorded reserve releases of \$133 million in the current year primarily related to favorable cure performance on delinquencies from 2021 and earlier, including those related to COVID-19. A portion of the reserve releases was also related to delinquencies from the first half of 2022, as uncertainty in the economic environment has not negatively impacted cure performance as initially expected. Enact recorded \$146 million of reserve releases largely related to favorable cure performance on 2020 COVID-19 delinquencies in the prior year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, decreased primarily attributable to lower operating costs in the current year.

Provision for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 21.6% and 21.5% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, consistent with the U.S. corporate federal income tax rate.

Enact selected operating performance measures

Primary Mortgage Insurance

Substantially all of Enact's policies are primary mortgage insurance, which provides protection on individual loans at specified coverage percentages. Primary mortgage insurance is placed on individual loans at the time of origination and is typically delivered to Enact on a loan-by-loan basis. Primary mortgage insurance can also be delivered to Enact on an aggregated basis, whereby each mortgage in a given loan portfolio is insured in a single transaction after the point of origination.

Pool Mortgage Insurance

Pool mortgage insurance transactions provide coverage on a finite set of individual loans identified by the pool policy. Pool policies contain coverage percentages and provisions limiting the insurer's obligation to pay claims until a threshold amount is reached (known as a “deductible”) or capping the insurer's potential aggregate liability for claims payments (known as a “stop loss”) or a combination of both provisions. Pool mortgage insurance is typically used to provide additional credit enhancement for certain secondary market mortgage transactions.

Table of Contents

The following tables set forth selected operating performance measures regarding Enact as of and for the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	As of June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Primary insurance in-force ⁽¹⁾	\$257,816	\$237,563	\$ 20,253	9%
Risk in-force:				
Primary	\$ 65,714	\$ 59,911	\$ 5,803	10%
Pool	73	89	(16)	(18)%
Total risk in-force	<u>\$ 65,787</u>	<u>\$ 60,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,787</u>	10%

⁽¹⁾ Primary insurance in-force represents the aggregate unpaid principal balance for loans Enact insures.

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change		Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022		2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
New insurance written	\$15,083	\$17,448	(\$2,365)	(14)%	\$28,237	\$36,271	(\$8,034)	(22)%

Primary insurance in-force and risk in-force

Primary insurance in-force increased mainly from new insurance written. In addition, lower lapses and cancellations drove higher primary persistency, largely as a result of suppressed refinancing activity in the current year due to elevated interest rates. The primary persistency rate was 85% and 78% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Total risk in-force increased primarily as a result of higher primary insurance in-force.

New insurance written

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, new insurance written decreased principally from lower originations in the current year due to elevated interest rates.

Loss and expense ratios

The following table sets forth the loss and expense ratios for Enact for the dates indicated:

	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) 2023 vs. 2022	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) 2023 vs. 2022
	2023	2022		2023	2022	
Loss ratio	(2)%	(26)%	24%	(3)%	(15)%	12%
Expense ratio	23%	26%	(3)%	23%	25%	(2)%

The loss ratio is the ratio of benefits and other changes in policy reserves to net earned premiums. The expense ratio is the ratio of general expenses to net earned premiums. In Enact, general expenses consist of acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, and amortization of DAC and intangibles.

The loss ratio increased for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 largely from lower favorable reserve adjustments and higher new delinquencies in the current year. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, Enact recorded favorable reserve adjustments of \$63 million and \$133 million, respectively, primarily related to favorable cure performance on delinquencies from 2021 and earlier, including those related to COVID-19. A portion of the reserve releases was also related to delinquencies from the first half of 2022, as uncertainty in the economic environment has not negatively impacted cure performance as initially expected.

Table of Contents

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, Enact recorded reserve releases of \$96 million and \$146 million, respectively, largely related to favorable cure performance on 2020 COVID-19 delinquencies.

The expense ratio for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 decreased primarily attributable to lower operating costs in the current year.

Mortgage insurance loan portfolio

The following table sets forth selected financial information regarding Enact's loan portfolio as of June 30:

(Amounts in millions)	2023	2022
Primary insurance in-force by loan-to-value ratio at origination:		
95.01% and above	\$ 42,459	\$ 37,636
90.01% to 95.00%	107,448	99,303
85.01% to 90.00%	75,521	67,866
85.00% and below	32,388	32,758
Total	<u>\$257,816</u>	<u>\$237,563</u>
Primary risk in-force by loan-to-value ratio at origination:		
95.01% and above	\$ 12,086	\$ 10,647
90.01% to 95.00%	31,220	28,838
85.01% to 90.00%	18,518	16,517
85.00% and below	3,890	3,909
Total	<u>\$ 65,714</u>	<u>\$ 59,911</u>
Primary insurance in-force by FICO ⁽¹⁾ score at origination:		
Over 760	\$107,427	\$ 96,625
740-759	42,074	37,853
720-739	36,324	33,263
700-719	29,514	28,136
680-699	21,908	21,221
660-679 ⁽²⁾	11,188	10,822
640-659	6,133	6,154
620-639	2,576	2,725
<620	672	764
Total	<u>\$257,816</u>	<u>\$237,563</u>
Primary risk in-force by FICO score at origination:		
Over 760	\$ 27,305	\$ 24,252
740-759	10,749	9,559
720-739	9,368	8,484
700-719	7,516	7,129
680-699	5,543	5,329
660-679 ⁽²⁾	2,850	2,728
640-659	1,558	1,547
620-639	653	687
<620	172	196
Total	<u>\$ 65,714</u>	<u>\$ 59,911</u>

⁽¹⁾ Fair Isaac Company.

⁽²⁾ Loans with unknown FICO scores are included in the 660-679 category.

Table of Contents

Delinquent loans

The following table sets forth the number of loans insured, the number of delinquent loans and the delinquency rate for Enact's loan portfolio as of the dates indicated:

	June 30, 2023	December 31, 2022	June 30, 2022
Primary insurance:			
Insured loans in-force	973,280	960,306	946,891
Delinquent loans	18,065	19,943	19,513
Percentage of delinquent loans (delinquency rate)	1.86%	2.08%	2.06%

Delinquency rates have decreased primarily from a decline in total delinquencies as cures outpaced new delinquencies.

The following tables set forth primary delinquencies, direct primary case reserves and risk in-force by aged missed payment status in Enact's loan portfolio as of the dates indicated:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023			
	Delinquencies	Direct primary case reserves ⁽¹⁾	Risk in-force	Reserves as % of risk in-force
Payments in default:				
3 payments or less	8,162	\$ 70	\$ 488	14%
4 - 11 payments	6,229	186	409	46%
12 payments or more	3,674	196	205	95%
Total	18,065	\$ 452	\$1,102	41%

(Dollar amounts in millions)	December 31, 2022			
	Delinquencies	Direct primary case reserves ⁽¹⁾	Risk in-force	Reserves as % of risk in-force
Payments in default:				
3 payments or less	8,920	\$ 69	\$ 509	14%
4 - 11 payments	6,466	166	390	43%
12 payments or more	4,557	244	248	98%
Total	19,943	\$ 479	\$1,147	42%

⁽¹⁾ Direct primary case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, pool, incurred but not reported ("IBNR") and reinsurance reserves.

Reserves as a percentage of risk in-force as of June 30, 2023 remained relatively flat compared to December 31, 2022 as both delinquent risk in-force and reserves decreased. While the number of loans that are delinquent for 12 months or more has decreased since December 31, 2022, it remains elevated compared to pre-COVID-19 levels due in large part to COVID-19 related forbearance options and the slowing of foreclosures. Due to continued forbearance options, foreclosure moratoriums and the uncertainty around the lack of progression through the foreclosure process, there is still uncertainty around the likelihood and timing of delinquencies going to claim.

Primary insurance delinquency rates differ from region to region in the United States at any one time depending upon economic conditions and cyclical growth patterns. The tables below set forth the dispersion of direct primary case reserves and primary delinquency rates for the 10 largest states and the 10 largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas ("MSA") or Metro Divisions ("MD") by Enact's primary risk in-force as of the

[Table of Contents](#)

dates indicated. Delinquency rates are shown by region based upon the location of the underlying property rather than the location of the lender.

	Percent of primary risk in-force as of June 30, 2023	Percent of direct primary case reserves as of June 30, 2023 ⁽¹⁾	June 30, 2023	Delinquency rate as of December 31, 2022	June 30, 2022
By State:					
California	12%	12%	1.99%	2.09%	2.18%
Texas	8%	7%	1.90%	2.12%	2.12%
Florida ⁽²⁾	8%	8%	2.04%	2.54%	2.06%
New York ⁽²⁾	5%	13%	2.73%	2.95%	3.17%
Illinois ⁽²⁾	4%	6%	2.35%	2.54%	2.53%
Arizona	4%	2%	1.60%	1.78%	1.71%
Michigan	4%	3%	1.63%	1.79%	1.66%
Georgia	3%	4%	2.08%	2.23%	2.21%
North Carolina	3%	2%	1.37%	1.59%	1.67%
Washington	3%	3%	1.63%	1.92%	2.11%

⁽¹⁾ Direct primary case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, pool, IBNR and reinsurance reserves.

⁽²⁾ Jurisdiction predominantly uses a judicial foreclosure process, which generally increases the amount of time it takes for a foreclosure to be completed.

	Percent of primary risk in-force as of June 30, 2023	Percent of direct primary case reserves as of June 30, 2023 ⁽¹⁾	June 30, 2023	Delinquency rate as of December 31, 2022	June 30, 2022
By MSA or MD:					
Phoenix, AZ MSA	3%	2%	1.69%	1.83%	1.71%
Chicago-Naperville, IL MD	3%	4%	2.59%	2.84%	2.94%
Atlanta, GA MSA	3%	3%	2.24%	2.42%	2.42%
New York, NY MD	2%	8%	3.37%	3.75%	4.17%
Washington-Arlington, DC MD	2%	2%	1.70%	1.85%	1.98%
Houston, TX MSA	2%	2%	2.36%	2.60%	2.86%
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA MSA	2%	3%	2.56%	2.89%	2.72%
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA MD	2%	3%	2.29%	2.18%	2.35%
Dallas, TX MD	2%	2%	1.55%	1.86%	1.70%
Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO MSA	2%	1%	0.85%	1.12%	1.18%

⁽¹⁾ Direct primary case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, pool, IBNR and reinsurance reserves.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the dispersion of Enact's direct primary case reserves, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force by year of policy origination, and delinquency rate as of June 30, 2023:

(Amounts in millions)	Percent of direct primary case reserves ⁽¹⁾	Primary insurance in-force	Percent of total	Primary risk in-force	Percent of total	Delinquency rate
Policy Year						
2008 and prior	22%	\$ 6,135	2%	\$ 1,581	2%	8.40%
2009 to 2015	6	4,296	2	1,138	2	3.90%
2016	5	5,289	2	1,418	2	2.97%
2017	6	5,878	2	1,549	2	3.40%
2018	7	6,270	2	1,601	3	4.00%
2019	10	15,026	6	3,831	6	2.47%
2020	15	49,522	19	12,827	20	1.39%
2021	19	76,381	30	19,245	29	1.27%
2022	10	61,390	24	15,392	23	0.97%
2023	—	27,629	11	7,132	11	0.12%
Total portfolio	100%	\$257,816	100%	\$65,714	100%	1.86%

⁽¹⁾ Direct primary case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, pool, IBNR and reinsurance reserves.

Loss reserves in policy years 2008 and prior are outsized compared to their representation of risk in-force. The size of these policy years at origination combined with the significant decline in home prices led to significant losses in policy years prior to 2009. Although uncertainty remains with respect to the ultimate losses Enact will experience on these policy years, they have become a smaller percentage of its total mortgage insurance portfolio. Loss reserves have shifted to newer book years, largely 2020 and later, given their significant representation of risk in-force. As of June 30, 2023, Enact's 2016 and newer policy years represented approximately 96% of its primary risk in-force and 72% of its total direct primary case reserves.

Long-Term Care Insurance segment

Trends and conditions

The long-term profitability of our long-term care insurance business depends upon how our actual experience compares with our valuation assumptions, including but not limited to in-force rate actions, morbidity, mortality and persistency. Estimates for in-force rate actions reflect certain simplifying assumptions that may vary materially from actual results, including but not limited to consistent policyholder behavior over time in addition to a uniform rate of coinsurance and premium taxes. Actual policyholder behavior may differ significantly from these assumptions. Results of our long-term care insurance business are also influenced by our ability to improve investment yields and manage expenses and reinsurance, among other factors. Changes in laws or government programs, including long-term care insurance rate action legislation, regulation and/or practices, could also impact our long-term care insurance business either positively or negatively.

Because these factors are not known in advance, change over time, are difficult to accurately predict and are inherently uncertain, we cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts we will pay for actual claims or the timing of those payments. We will continue to monitor our experience and assumptions closely and make changes to our assumptions and methodologies, as appropriate, for our long-term care insurance products. Even small changes in assumptions or small deviations of actual experience from assumptions can have, and in the past have had, material impacts on our reserve levels, results of operations and financial condition.

Under the new accounting guidance for long-duration insurance contracts, commonly known as long-duration targeted improvements ("LDTI"), the impacts of assumption updates and actual versus expected

[Table of Contents](#)

experience will continue to drive volatility in our long-term care insurance results. Under LDTI, approximately 50% of our cohorts have net premium ratios capped at 100%. The net premium ratio represents the portion of the gross premiums required to provide for all benefits and certain expenses in our long-term care insurance business. These cohorts are generally our older long-term care insurance policies, largely sold prior to 2003. The other 50% of our cohorts have a net premium ratio of less than 100% and are currently expected to be profitable. We expect the profitable, uncapped cohorts to have a more modest earnings impact when we evaluate actual to expected experience, with a portion of the impact reflected in current period results, and the remaining majority of the impact recognized over the life of the cohort. Conversely, for the unprofitable, capped policy cohorts, the full impact of the actual to expected variances will be recognized in current period earnings and will likely be more impactful on our results of operations. It is important to note that quarterly variations are immaterial compared to our liability for future policy benefits of \$41.6 billion, at the locked-in discount rate, for our long-term care insurance business as of June 30, 2023 and do not change our overall view of long-term reserve adequacy. Under LDTI, we would also expect ongoing income statement impacts and volatility related to assumption updates in our older, unprofitable capped cohorts going forward.

Given the ongoing challenges in our long-term care insurance business, we continue to pursue initiatives to improve the risk and profitability profile of our business, including premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions on our in-force policies. Executing on our multi-year long-term care insurance in-force rate action plan with premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions on our legacy long-term care insurance policies is critical to the business. For an update on in-force rate actions, refer to "Significant Developments and Strategic Highlights—U.S. life insurance companies" and the selected operating performance measures below.

In addition, we have reached certain legal settlements regarding alleged disclosure deficiencies in premium increases for long-term care insurance policies. The first legal settlement related to certain of our long-term care insurance policies, which represents approximately 20% of our block, was implemented beginning in 2021 and its implementation was materially completed in the second quarter of 2022. A second legal settlement on certain of our long-term care insurance policies, which represents 15% of our block, became final on July 29, 2022. We began implementation of this settlement on August 1, 2022. On March 27, 2023, a third similar settlement on certain of our long-term care insurance policies, which represents 35% of our block, became final. We began implementation of this settlement in the second quarter of 2023.

While the second and third legal settlements are similar to the first settlement, their ultimate impact will depend on the policyholder election rates and the types of reduced benefits elected. Given our experience with the first settlement, we expect the second and third legal settlements to result in an overall net favorable economic impact to our long-term care insurance business as they reduce tail risk on these long-duration liabilities. While we expect renewal premiums to decline over time, the settlements could accelerate that decline if policyholders continue to elect non-forfeiture and reduced benefit options, which have predominantly been the most prevalent policyholder elections for these legal settlements.

In our long-term care insurance products, we experienced higher than expected mortality during COVID-19 which had a favorable impact on reserves and our operating results. Although it is not our practice to track cause of death for long-term care insurance policyholders and claimants, we believe the higher mortality in our long-term care insurance business in early 2022 was likely impacted by COVID-19. We expected the impacts to be temporary, and we saw mortality levels trending back to pre-pandemic levels in the latter half of 2022. However, in the first quarter of 2023, we experienced typical seasonally higher mortality, but mortality then declined in the second quarter of 2023. We believe COVID-19 significantly increased mortality on our most vulnerable claimants, which may reduce mortality rates in future periods.

We also experienced lower than expected new claims incidence in our long-term care insurance business during COVID-19. However, we expected this to be a temporary reduction and that claims incidence experience would ultimately revert to pre-pandemic trends. We are seeing new claims incidence trending back to pre-pandemic levels. In addition, during the pandemic, a larger share of our claimants sought home care instead of

[Table of Contents](#)

facility-based care, and as the impacts of the pandemic subside, we have seen that trend reverse. Our long-term care insurance benefit utilization will be monitored for impact, although it is too early to tell the magnitude and/or direction of that impact.

While the ongoing impact of COVID-19 is very difficult to predict, the related outcomes and impact on our long-term care insurance business currently depend on the after-effects indirectly caused by the pandemic, including supply chain shortages and high inflation, and the shape of the economic recovery. We will continue to monitor COVID-19 associated impacts and evaluate all of our assumptions that may need updating as a result of longer-term trends related to the pandemic.

In addition, average claim reserves for new claims are trending higher over time as the mix of claims continues to evolve, with an increasing number of policies with higher daily benefit amounts and higher inflation factors going on claim. Although new claim counts on our older long-term care insurance blocks of business will continue to decrease as the blocks run off, we are gaining more experience on our larger new blocks of business and expect continued growth in new claims on these blocks as policyholders reach older attained ages with higher likelihood of going on claim.

Results of our long-term care insurance business are also impacted by interest rates. Prior to the recent rise in interest rates beginning in 2022, historic low interest rates put pressure on the profitability and returns of our long-term care insurance business as higher-yielding investments matured and were replaced with lower-yielding investments. We have sought to manage the impact of low interest rates through asset-liability management, investment in alternative assets, including limited partnerships, as well as interest rate hedging strategies for a portion of our long-term care insurance product cash flows. In addition, rapidly rising interest rates may cause increased unrealized losses on our investment portfolios and could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, including the requirement to liquidate fixed-income investments in an unrealized loss position to satisfy claims obligations. In our long-term care insurance business, we also remeasure our liability for future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverables at the single-A bond rate each quarter. As a result, our insurance liabilities are sensitive to movements in interest rates, which will likely result in continued volatility to our reserve balances and equity.

We believe that the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident has not had any impact on any of our information systems, including our financial systems, and that there has not been any material interruption of our business operations. While we are continuing to measure the impact, including certain remediation expenses and other potential liabilities, we do not currently believe this incident will have a material adverse effect on our business, operations, or financial results. In addition, we do not use the MOVEit file transfer system, and PBI has informed us that it has rectified the vulnerability that allowed the incident.

Table of Contents

Segment results of operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Long-Term Care Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change
	2023	2022	
Revenues:			
Premiums	\$ 611	\$ 617	\$ (6)
Net investment income	470	486	(16)
Net investment gains (losses)	62	5	57
Total revenues	1,143	1,108	35
Benefits and expenses:			
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	941	942	(1)
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	61	23	38
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	108	95	13
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	18	18	—
Total benefits and expenses	1,128	1,078	50
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	15	30	(15)
Provision for income taxes	10	9	1
Income from continuing operations	5	21	(16)
Adjustments to income from continuing operations:			
Net investment (gains) losses	(62)	(5)	(57)
Expenses related to restructuring	1	1	—
Taxes on adjustments	13	—	13
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ (43)	\$ 17	\$ (60)
			NM ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

The change to an adjusted operating loss in the current year from adjusted operating income in the prior year was largely driven by lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year. The adverse change was also attributable to lower net investment income in the current year.

Revenues

Premiums decreased primarily driven by lower renewal premiums from policy terminations and policies entering paid-up status, partially offset by \$19 million of higher premiums from newly implemented in-force rate actions in the current year.

Net investment income decreased largely from lower income from limited partnerships and U.S. Government Treasury Inflation Protected Securities ("TIPS"), partially offset by higher income from bank loans. The decrease was also partially offset by higher investment yields and higher average invested assets in the current year.

Table of Contents

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Benefits and expenses

The liability remeasurement loss increased primarily due to actual versus expected experience related to lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased principally from higher operating costs in the current year.

Provision for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 69.2% and 28.3% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to tax expense on certain forward starting swap gains that are tax effected at the previously enacted federal income tax rate of 35% as they are amortized into net investment income in relation to pre-tax income in the current year.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Long-Term Care Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$1,227	\$1,224	\$ 3	— %
Net investment income	943	933	10	1%
Net investment gains (losses)	71	46	25	54%
Total revenues	<u>2,241</u>	<u>2,203</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>2%</u>
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	1,885	1,867	18	1%
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	29	(65)	94	145%
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	227	191	36	19%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	36	37	(1)	(3)%
Total benefits and expenses	<u>2,177</u>	<u>2,030</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>7%</u>
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	64	173	(109)	(63)%
Provision for income taxes	28	47	(19)	(40)%
Income from continuing operations	36	126	(90)	(71)%
Adjustments to income from continuing operations:				
Net investment (gains) losses	(71)	(46)	(25)	(54)%
Expenses related to restructuring	—	1	(1)	(100)%
Taxes on adjustments	15	9	6	67%
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ (20)</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$(110)</u>	<u>(122)%</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

The change to an adjusted operating loss in the current year from adjusted operating income in the prior year was primarily from lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year. These adverse developments were partially offset by higher net investment income in the current year.

Revenues

Premiums increased primarily driven by \$49 million of higher premiums from newly implemented in-force rate actions, partially offset by lower renewal premiums from policy terminations and policies entering paid-up status in the current year.

Net investment income increased largely from higher income from bank loans and limited partnerships, as well as higher investment yields and higher average invested assets, partially offset by lower income related to TIPS in the current year.

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Benefits and expenses

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves increased primarily due to aging of the in-force block, including higher interest accretion, as well as higher loss adjustment expenses in the current year.

The change to a liability remeasurement loss in the current year from a gain in the prior year was largely driven by actual versus expected experience related to lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims in the current year. The change was also attributable to less favorable cash flow assumption updates in the current year related to implementation timing and approval amounts of our in-force rate action plan.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased principally from higher operating costs in the current year.

Provision for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 44.6% and 27.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to tax expense on certain forward starting swap gains that are tax effected at the previously enacted federal income tax rate of 35% as they are amortized into net investment income in relation to pre-tax income in the current year.

Long-Term Care Insurance selected operating performance measures

Upon adoption of LDTI, we included expectations for benefit reductions related to in-force rate actions and legal settlements in our assumptions for the liability for future policy benefits, which have impacted and will continue to impact our reported U.S. GAAP financial results. There was no change in how we recognize premiums related to in-force rate actions due to the adoption of LDTI. We have also included estimates for cash payments to policyholders who elect certain reduced benefit options in connection with legal settlements, referred to herein as settlement payments, in our assumptions for the liability for future policy benefits.

Generally, in the fourth quarter of each year, we will update our cash flow assumptions used to measure the liability for future policy benefits, including assumptions for benefit reductions related to in-force rate actions and legal settlements as well as settlement payments. In addition, we will update cash flow assumptions related to implementation timing and approval amounts of our in-force rate action plan quarterly.

[Table of Contents](#)

In the fourth quarter of 2022, we updated our assumptions to reflect an expected reserve reduction related to the second legal settlement that resulted in a significant benefit to our financial results consisting of a liability remeasurement gain of \$255 million in our long-term care insurance business. The liability remeasurement gain primarily reflected favorable assumption updates of \$303 million, largely from an update to legal settlement elections attributable to the inclusion of the second legal settlement. This settlement primarily impacts older, unprofitable capped cohorts and, therefore, had an immediate impact to the fourth quarter of 2022 earnings. In contrast to our second legal settlement, when we update our assumptions for the third legal settlement later in 2023, any reserve and corresponding income statement impact is expected to be much less significant because this settlement impacts profitable uncapped cohorts.

We also elected to update the net premium ratio quarterly for actual versus expected experience; therefore, forecasted cash flow assumptions will be replaced with actual cash flows each quarter with any difference recorded in net income (loss). As a result, variances between actual experience and our expectations for benefit reductions and settlement payments will be reflected in liability remeasurement (gains) losses in our operating results on a quarterly basis.

Remeasurement (gains) losses

The following table sets forth the pre-tax components of the liability remeasurement (gains) losses for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		(Increase) decrease and percentage change		Six months ended June 30,		(Increase) decrease and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022		2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Cash flow assumption updates	\$(24)	\$(20)	\$(4)	(20)%	\$(3)	\$(22)	\$ 19	86%
Actual to expected experience	85	43	42	98%	32	(43)	75	174%
Total liability remeasurement (gains) losses	\$ 61	\$ 23	\$ 38	165%	\$ 29	\$(65)	\$ 94	145%

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the unfavorable actual to expected experience of \$85 million and \$32 million, respectively, resulted from lower terminations, elevated benefit utilization and higher new claims than expected.

For the three months ended June 30, 2022, unfavorable actual to expected experience of \$43 million was due to lower terminations and higher new claims than expected. For the six months ended June 30, 2022, favorable actual to expected experience of \$43 million was attributable to higher terminations and lower new claims than expected.

In-force rate actions

As part of our strategy for our long-term care insurance business, we have been implementing, and expect to continue to pursue, significant premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions on older generation blocks of business in order to bring those blocks closer to a break-even point over time and reduce the strain on earnings and capital.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth filing approvals as part of our multi-year in-force rate action plan for the periods indicated:

(Dollar amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
State filings approved	38	33	61	71
Impacted in-force premiums	\$300	\$133	\$378	\$487
Weighted-average percentage rate increase approved	31%	39%	38%	31%
Gross incremental premiums approved	\$ 94	\$ 52	\$144	\$153

During the six months ended June 30, 2023, we also submitted 69 new filings on approximately \$432 million in annualized in-force premiums.

The approval process for in-force rate actions and the amount and timing of the premium rate increases and associated benefit reductions approved vary by state. In certain states, the decision to approve or disapprove a rate increase can take a significant amount of time, and the approved amount may be phased in over time. After approval, insureds are provided with written notice of the increase and increases are generally applied on the insured's next policy anniversary date. As a result, the benefits of any rate increase are not fully realized until the implementation cycle is complete and are, therefore, expected to be realized over time.

We continue to work closely with the NAIC and state regulators to demonstrate the broad-based need for actuarially justified rate increases in order to pay future claims. Because obtaining actuarially justified rate increases and associated benefit reductions is important to our ability to pay future claims, we will consider litigation against states that decline to approve those actuarially justified rate increases. In January 2022, we began litigation with two states that have refused to approve actuarially justified rate increases.

Life and Annuities segment

Trends and conditions

Many factors can affect the results of our life insurance and annuity products, as further discussed below. Because these factors are not known in advance, change over time, are difficult to accurately predict and are inherently uncertain, we cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts we will pay for actual claims or the timing of those payments. We will continue to monitor our experience and assumptions closely and make changes to our assumptions and methodologies, as appropriate, for our life insurance and annuity products. Even small changes in assumptions or small deviations of actual experience from assumptions can have, and in the past have had, material impacts on our reserve levels, results of operations and financial condition. Results of our life insurance and annuity products depend significantly upon the extent to which our actual future experience is consistent with assumptions and methodologies we have used in calculating our reserves. We no longer solicit sales of traditional life insurance and annuity products; however, we continue to service our existing retained and reinsured blocks of business.

Results of our life insurance and annuity products are also impacted by interest rates. Prior to the recent rise in interest rates beginning in 2022, historic low interest rates put pressure on the profitability and returns of our life insurance and annuity products as higher-yielding investments matured and were replaced with lower-yielding investments. We have sought to manage the impact of low interest rates through asset-liability management. Additionally, certain products have implicit and explicit rate guarantees or optionality that are significantly impacted by changes in interest rates. During periods of increasing market interest rates, we may increase crediting rates on in-force universal life insurance and fixed annuity products to remain competitive in the marketplace. In addition, rapidly rising interest rates may cause increased unrealized losses on our investment portfolios, increased policy surrenders, withdrawals from life insurance policies and annuity contracts and

[Table of Contents](#)

requests for policy loans, as policyholders and contractholders shift assets into higher-yielding investments. Increases in crediting rates, as well as surrenders and withdrawals, could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, including the requirement to liquidate fixed-income investments in an unrealized loss position to satisfy surrenders or withdrawals. For a further discussion of the impact of interest rates on our life insurance and annuity products, see "Item 7A—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" in our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

For a discussion of our assessment of the impacts of the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident on our business, see "Long-Term Care Insurance segment—Trends and conditions."

Life insurance

Results of our life insurance products are impacted primarily by mortality, persistency, investment yields, expenses, reinsurance and statutory reserve requirements, among other factors.

Mortality levels may deviate each period from historical trends. Overall mortality experience was lower for the second quarter of 2023 compared to the first quarter of 2023 and the second quarter of 2022. In our life insurance products, COVID-19 deaths also declined significantly in the first half of 2023 compared to the first half of 2022. We have experienced higher mortality than our then-current and priced-for assumptions in recent years for our universal life insurance block. We have also been experiencing higher mortality related charges resulting from an increase in rates charged by our reinsurance partners reflecting natural block aging and higher mortality compared to expectations.

Our mortality experience for older ages is emerging and we continue to monitor trends in mortality improvement. We will continue to regularly review our mortality and persistency assumptions as well as all of our other assumptions in light of emerging experience and trends. We may be required to make adjustments in the future to our assumptions which could impact our life insurance reserves. Any materially adverse changes to our assumptions, including mortality, persistency or interest rates, could have a materially negative impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

Fixed annuities

Results of our fixed annuity products are affected primarily by investment performance, interest rate levels, the slope of the interest rate yield curve, net interest spreads, equity market conditions, mortality, persistency and expense and commission levels.

We monitor and change crediting rates on fixed deferred annuities on a regular basis to maintain spreads and targeted returns, if applicable. However, we have seen and could continue to see declines in our fixed annuity spreads and margins as interest rates change, depending on the severity of the change. Our lapse experience in the higher interest rate environment is emerging. We may be required to make adjustments in the future to our assumptions, including mortality and lapse rates, which could impact our fixed annuity reserves. Any materially adverse changes to our assumptions could have a materially negative impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

For fixed indexed annuities, equity market and interest rate performance and volatility could also result in additional gains or losses, although associated hedging activities are expected to partially mitigate these impacts.

Variable annuities

Results of our variable annuity products are affected primarily by investment performance, interest rate levels, the slope of the interest rate yield curve, net interest spreads, equity market conditions, mortality, surrenders and scheduled maturities. In addition, the results of our variable annuity products can significantly

Table of Contents

impact our regulatory capital requirements, distributable earnings and liquidity. We use hedging strategies as well as liquidity planning and asset-liability management to help mitigate the impacts. In addition, we have used reinsurance to help mitigate volatility in our variable annuity results.

Equity market volatility and interest rate movements have caused fluctuations in the results of our variable annuity products and regulatory capital requirements. In the future, equity and interest rate market performance and volatility could result in additional gains or losses in these products although associated hedging activities are expected to partially mitigate these impacts.

Segment results of operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Life and Annuities segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022
	2023	2022	
Revenues:			
Premiums	\$ 50	\$ 60	\$ (10) (17)%
Net investment income	261	265	(4) (2)%
Net investment gains (losses)	(7)	—	(7) NM ⁽¹⁾
Policy fees and other income	165	164	1 1%
Total revenues	469	489	(20) (4)%
Benefits and expenses:			
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	240	(108)	348 NM ⁽¹⁾
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	9	1	8 NM ⁽¹⁾
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(19)	20	(39) (195)%
Interest credited	126	126	— %
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	51	416	(365) (88)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	44	63	(19) (30)%
Total benefits and expenses	451	518	(67) (13)%
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	18	(29)	47 162%
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	3	(7)	10 143%
Income (loss) from continuing operations	15	(22)	37 168%
Adjustments to income (loss) from continuing operations:			
Net investment (gains) losses	7	—	7 NM ⁽¹⁾
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits attributable to interest rates, equity markets and associated hedges ⁽²⁾	(23)	8	(31) NM ⁽¹⁾
Taxes on adjustments	3	(1)	4 NM ⁽¹⁾
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 2	\$ (15)	\$ 17 113%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(4) million and \$(12) million, respectively.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the products included in our Life and Annuities segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:				
Life insurance	\$ (17)	\$ (37)	\$ 20	54%
Fixed annuities	10	20	(10)	(50)%
Variable annuities	9	2	7	NM ⁽¹⁾
Total adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ (15)</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>	113%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

- The adjusted operating loss in our life insurance products decreased \$20 million primarily due to lower DAC amortization related to lower lapses and from lower mortality experience, partially offset by lower premiums reflecting runoff of our in-force blocks in the current year.
- Adjusted operating income in our fixed annuity products decreased \$10 million mainly from lower net spreads primarily related to block runoff and from lower mortality in our single premium immediate annuity products in the current year.
- Adjusted operating income in our variable annuity products increased \$7 million predominantly due to aging of our in-force block in the current year.

Revenues

Premiums. The decrease was driven by our life insurance products largely due to the continued runoff of our in-force blocks, partially offset by lower ceded premiums in the current year.

Net investment income. The decrease in net investment income was primarily attributable to lower average invested assets driven mostly by block runoff in our fixed annuity products in the current year.

Net investment gains (losses). For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under "—Investments and Derivative Instruments."

Benefits and expenses

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves

- Our fixed annuity products increased \$367 million largely from lower assumed reserves in the prior year as a result of a third-party recapture of \$372 million of certain single premium immediate annuity contracts.
- Our life insurance products decreased \$20 million primarily from lower mortality in the current year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Liability remeasurement (gains) losses. The increase in liability remeasurement losses was largely attributable to our fixed annuity products primarily driven by lower mortality in our single premium immediate annuity products in the current year.

Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges

- The favorable change of \$47 million in our variable annuity products was primarily attributable to favorable equity market impacts and from lower attributed fees and higher benefit payments due to aging of our in-force block in the current year. These favorable changes were partially offset by slower interest rate increases, as well as derivative losses in the current year compared to gains in the prior year.
- The unfavorable change of \$8 million in our fixed annuity products was primarily driven by slower interest rate increases, partially offset by favorable equity market impacts in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals. The decrease was driven by our fixed annuity products due to a payment of \$365 million in the prior year related to the recapture of certain single premium immediate annuity contracts by a third party.

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles. The decrease was primarily related to our life insurance products largely due to lower lapses in the current year. Our 20-year level premium period business written in 2002 experienced higher lapses in the prior year as it entered its post-level premium period.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 19.2% and 23.7% for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to tax benefits from tax favored items in relation to a pre-tax loss in the prior year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Life and Annuities segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change 2023 vs. 2022
	2023	2022	
Revenues:			
Premiums	\$112	\$ 134	\$ (22) (16)%
Net investment income	525	544	(19) (3)%
Net investment gains (losses)	(17)	14	(31) NM ⁽¹⁾
Policy fees and other income	328	333	(5) (2)%
Total revenues	<u>948</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>(77)</u> (8)%
Benefits and expenses:			
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	486	147	339 NM ⁽¹⁾
Liability remeasurement (gains) losses	26	25	1 4%
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges	(2)	(21)	19 90%
Interest credited	252	251	1 — %
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	104	493	(389) (79)%
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles	95	129	(34) (26)%
Total benefits and expenses	<u>961</u>	<u>1,024</u>	<u>(63)</u> (6)%
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(13)	1	(14) NM ⁽¹⁾
Benefit for income taxes	(4)	(1)	(3) NM ⁽¹⁾
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(9)	2	(11) NM ⁽¹⁾
Adjustments to income (loss) from continuing operations:			
Net investment (gains) losses	17	(14)	31 NM ⁽¹⁾
Changes in fair value of market risk benefits attributable to interest rates, equity markets and associated hedges ⁽²⁾	(9)	(46)	37 80%
Taxes on adjustments	(1)	13	(14) (108)%
Adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (45)</u>	<u>\$ 43</u> 96%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

⁽²⁾ For the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges were adjusted to exclude changes in reserves, attributed fees and benefit payments of \$(7) million and \$(25) million, respectively.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the products included in our Life and Annuities segment for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change
	2023	2022	
Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:			
Life insurance	\$(44)	\$(84)	\$ 40 48%
Fixed annuities	24	33	(9) (27)%
Variable annuities	18	6	12 200%
Total adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$(45)</u>	<u>\$ 43</u> 96%

Adjusted operating income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

- The adjusted operating loss in our life insurance products decreased \$40 million largely attributable to a \$20 million legal settlement expense in the prior year that did not recur and from lower DAC amortization related to lower lapses in the current year. Current year results also reflected lower mortality experience as the COVID-19 impacts subsided, partially offset by lower premiums reflecting runoff of our in-force blocks.
- Adjusted operating income in our fixed annuity products decreased \$9 million mainly attributable to lower net spreads primarily related to block runoff in the current year.
- Adjusted operating income in our variable annuity products increased \$12 million predominantly due to aging of our in-force block, partially offset by a decrease in fee income driven by lower account value in the current year.

Revenues

Premiums. The decrease was driven by our life insurance products largely due to the continued runoff of our in-force blocks in the current year.

Net investment income. The decrease in net investment income was primarily attributable to lower average invested assets driven mostly by block runoff in our fixed annuity products in the current year.

Net investment gains (losses). For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Policy fees and other income. The decrease in policy fees and other income was principally from lower fee income due mostly to a decline in average account value in our variable annuity products in the current year.

Benefits and expenses

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves

- Our fixed annuity products increased \$360 million primarily from lower assumed reserves in the prior year as a result of a third-party recapture of \$372 million of certain single premium immediate annuity contracts.
- Our life insurance products decreased \$24 million primarily from lower mortality in the current year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Changes in fair value of market risk benefits and associated hedges

- The unfavorable change of \$29 million in our fixed annuity products was primarily attributable to lower interest rates, partially offset by favorable equity market impacts in the current year.
- The favorable change of \$10 million in our variable annuity products was primarily driven by favorable equity market impacts and from lower attributed fees and higher benefit payments due to aging of our in-force block, partially offset by higher derivative losses in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals

- Our fixed annuity products decreased \$366 million primarily due to a payment of \$365 million in the prior year related to the recapture of certain single premium immediate annuity contracts by a third party.
- Our life insurance products decreased \$18 million primarily due to a \$25 million legal settlement expense in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by higher operating expenses in the current year, including conversion costs associated with an outsourcing arrangement.

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles. The decrease was primarily related to our life insurance products largely due to lower lapses in the current year. Our 20-year level premium period business written in 2002 experienced higher lapses in the prior year as it entered its post-level premium period.

Benefit for income taxes. The effective tax rate was 27.0% and (72.3)% for the six months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to tax benefits from tax favored items in relation to a pre-tax loss in the current year.

Life and Annuities selected operating performance measures

Life insurance

The following table sets forth selected operating performance measures regarding our life insurance products as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	As of June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Term and whole life insurance				
Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance	\$ 45,460	\$ 50,267	\$ (4,807)	(10)%
Life insurance in-force before reinsurance	\$284,224	\$316,649	(\$32,425)	(10)%
Term universal life insurance				
Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance	\$ 91,293	\$ 95,941	\$ (4,648)	(5)%
Life insurance in-force before reinsurance	\$ 91,904	\$ 96,570	\$ (4,666)	(5)%
Universal life insurance				
Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance	\$ 29,171	\$ 30,434	\$ (1,263)	(4)%
Life insurance in-force before reinsurance	\$ 32,900	\$ 34,405	\$ (1,505)	(4)%

We no longer solicit sales of our traditional life insurance products; however, we continue to service our existing blocks of business. The decrease in insurance in-force in our life insurance products reflects the continued runoff of our in-force blocks.

Table of Contents

Corporate and Other

Results of operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to Corporate and Other for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 1	100%
Net investment income	4	—	4	NM ⁽¹⁾
Net investment gains (losses)	(3)	15	(18)	(120)%
Policy fees and other income	—	1	(1)	(100)%
Total revenues	<u>3</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>(14)</u>	<u>(82)%</u>
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	(2)	(4)	2	50%
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	15	10	5	50%
Interest expense	16	13	3	23%
Total benefits and expenses	<u>29</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>53%</u>
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>(26)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(24)</u>	<u>NM⁽¹⁾</u>
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	<u>(4)</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>NM⁽¹⁾</u>
Loss from continuing operations	<u>(22)</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>NM⁽¹⁾</u>
Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:				
Net investment (gains) losses	3	(15)	18	120%
(Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	(1)	(100)%
Taxes on adjustments	(1)	3	(4)	(133)%
Adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	<u><u>\$ (20)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (16)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (4)</u></u>	<u><u>(25)%</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ We define “NM” as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

Adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

The adjusted operating loss increased primarily from higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives in the current year.

Revenues

Net investment income increased from higher investment yields and higher average invested assets in the current year.

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Table of Contents

Benefits and expenses

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased primarily from higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives in the current year.

Interest expense increased largely driven by a higher floating rate of interest on Genworth Holdings' junior subordinated notes in the current year, partially offset by the early redemption of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in February 2024 in the prior year.

The benefit for income taxes for the three months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily related to the pre-tax loss, partially offset by non-deductible expenses. The provision for income taxes for the three months ended June 30, 2022 was largely attributable to tax expense on certain forward starting swap gains that are tax effected at the previously enacted federal income tax rate of 35% as they are amortized into net investment income.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to Corporate and Other for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,		Increase (decrease) and percentage change	
	2023	2022	2023 vs. 2022	
Revenues:				
Premiums	\$ 4	\$ 3	\$ 1	33%
Net investment income	8	3	5	167%
Net investment gains (losses)	(13)	2	(15)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Policy fees and other income	—	1	(1)	(100)%
Total revenues	(1)	9	(10)	(111)%
Benefits and expenses:				
Benefits and other changes in policy reserves	(5)	(7)	2	29%
Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals	31	19	12	63%
Interest expense	32	26	6	23%
Total benefits and expenses	58	38	20	53%
Loss from continuing operations before income taxes	(59)	(29)	(30)	(103)%
Benefit for income taxes	(9)	(2)	(7)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Loss from continuing operations	(50)	(27)	(23)	(85)%
Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:				
Net investment (gains) losses	13	(2)	15	NM ⁽¹⁾
(Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt	(1)	4	(5)	(125)%
Expenses related to restructuring	4	—	4	NM ⁽¹⁾
Taxes on adjustments	(4)	—	(4)	NM ⁽¹⁾
Adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ (38)	\$ (25)	\$ (13)	(52)%

⁽¹⁾ We define "NM" as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Adjusted operating loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders

The adjusted operating loss increased primarily from higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives in the current year.

Revenues

Net investment income increased due to higher investment yields in the current year.

For a discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under “—Investments and Derivative Instruments.”

Benefits and expenses

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased primarily from higher expenses related to CareScout growth initiatives and higher employee-related expenses, including \$4 million of restructuring costs in the current year. These increases were partially offset by a gain of \$1 million in the current year compared to a loss of \$4 million in the prior year related to the repurchase of Genworth Holdings' senior notes.

Interest expense increased largely driven by a higher floating rate of interest on Genworth Holdings' junior subordinated notes in the current year, partially offset by the early redemption of Genworth Holdings' senior notes due in February 2024 in the prior year.

The benefit for income taxes for the six months ended June 30, 2023 was primarily related to the pre-tax loss, partially offset by non-deductible expenses. The benefit for income taxes for the six months ended June 30, 2022 was largely attributable to the pre-tax loss, partially offset by tax expense on certain forward starting swap gains that are tax effected at the previously enacted federal income tax rate of 35% as they are amortized into net investment income, as well as non-deductible expenses.

Investments and Derivative Instruments

General macroeconomic environment

The stability of both the financial markets and global economies in which we operate impacts the sales, revenue growth and profitability trends of our businesses as well as the value of assets and liabilities.

Varied levels of economic performance, coupled with uncertain economic outlooks, war and geopolitical tensions, changes in government policy, including monetary policy, global trade, regulatory and tax reforms, and other changes in market conditions, such as inflation and banking industry disruptions, will continue to influence investment and spending decisions by consumers and businesses as they adjust their consumption, debt, capital and risk profiles in response to these conditions. These trends change as investor confidence in the markets and the outlook for some consumers and businesses shift. As a result, our sales, revenues and profitability trends of certain insurance and investment products as well as the value of assets and liabilities could be impacted going forward. In particular, government responses and displacements caused by COVID-19, including supply-chain disruptions and shortages, persistent high inflation, monetary policies (such as the U.S. Federal Reserve's quantitative tightening), the volatility and strength of the capital markets, changes in tax policy and/or in U.S. tax legislation, high commodity costs, including the price of oil, international trade and the impact of global financial regulation reform will continue to affect economic and business outlooks, level of interest rates, consumer confidence and consumer behavior moving forward.

During the second quarter of 2023, the U.S. Federal Reserve continued to address elevated inflation by increasing interest rates. The U.S. Federal Reserve increased interest rates by 25 basis points at its May 2023 meeting, bringing the upper end of the target range to the highest level since 2006. The U.S. Federal Reserve did

[Table of Contents](#)

not increase interest rates at its June 2023 meeting, the first pause in its current rate increase cycle that began in March 2022. However, at its July 2023 meeting, it resumed its monetary tightening by increasing interest rates an additional 25 basis points and forecasted the possibility of one more rate increase before the end of 2023. The U.S. consumer price index decreased during the second quarter of 2023 compared to the first quarter of 2023, with inflation having fallen for twelve consecutive months. Core inflation, which excludes the food and energy sectors, also decreased from the first quarter of 2023 but remains at elevated levels compared to the U.S. Federal Reserve's target inflation. A tight labor market contributed to the elevated inflation during the second quarter of 2023, though the pace of job creation and real wage growth has slowed.

The sudden disruption in the banking sector in the first quarter of 2023 continued to impact markets during the second quarter of 2023. Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank, which were each taken into receivership by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), contributed to deposit outflows and pressure on share prices for other small regional banks in the United States. During the second quarter of 2023, these pressures contributed to First Republic Bank also being taken into receivership by the FDIC and subsequently sold to JPMorgan Chase & Co. Concerns have risen around tighter lending standards and capital requirements for regional banks and subsequent negative impacts to commercial real estate financing conditions. The long-term impacts of these banking sector disruptions on the broader economy are still uncertain but direct pressures on the market abated towards the end of the second quarter of 2023.

Although our overall exposure to recently closed financial institutions has been limited to date, to the extent banks and other financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, it could negatively affect the value of our investment portfolio or our liquidity if it hinders our ability to access or monetize our existing cash, cash equivalents or investment portfolio. While our business and balance sheet differ substantially from banking institutions that have been the focus of the greatest scrutiny, the operating environment and public trading prices of financial services sector securities can be highly correlated, in particular in times of stress, which may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock and potentially our results of operations.

Given the persistent elevated inflation, supply chain disruptions, evolving U.S. Federal Reserve monetary policy, uncertainty regarding the impacts of the disruption in the banking sector and prolonged geopolitical tensions, it is possible the U.S. economy could fall into a recession in 2023 or 2024. Specific to Genworth, we continue to closely monitor the operating results and financial position of Enact Holdings, particularly related to emerging housing trends. If housing trends move in an unfavorable direction in contrast to our current projections, our liquidity, financial position and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Trends and conditions

Investments

U.S. Treasury yields increased during the second quarter of 2023 as the U.S. Federal Reserve maintained a restrictive monetary policy. The two-year U.S. Treasury yield rose back to levels prior to the recent banking sector disruption in March 2023, near the highest levels since 2007, and remains higher than the ten-year U.S. Treasury yield by the largest differential in over forty years. Credit markets performed well during the second quarter of 2023 as regional banking sector fears subsided. Credit spreads decreased during the second quarter of 2023 as optimism around avoiding a recession through a soft economic landing fueled positive market sentiment. This sentiment drove lower rated credits to outperform, with spreads decreasing more than higher rated credits during the second quarter of 2023. Corporate borrowers in both the investment grade and below investment grade markets had consistent access to capital markets, with a significant increase in below investment grade issuance during the second quarter of 2023 compared to prior quarters.

As of June 30, 2023, we continue to closely monitor our exposure to the regional banks and commercial real estate in our investment portfolio. We had no exposure to Silicon Valley Bank or Signature Bank. Given the

[Table of Contents](#)

financial distress and significant credit deterioration of First Republic Bank that led to its receivership by the FDIC during the second quarter of 2023, we sold all of our U.S. corporate bond holdings in the troubled bank and recognized a net loss of \$9 million in the second quarter of 2023. We also fully impaired our preferred stock position in First Republic Bank. At this time, we believe our investment portfolio is well positioned and any risks to valuations as a result of the pressures in the regional banking system and commercial real estate are manageable.

As of June 30, 2023, our fixed maturity securities portfolio, which was 96% investment grade, comprised 76% of our total invested assets and cash.

Derivatives

As of June 30, 2023, \$1.4 billion notional of our derivatives portfolio was cleared through the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME"). The customer swap agreements that govern our cleared derivatives contain provisions that enable our clearing agents to request initial margin in excess of CME requirements. As of June 30, 2023, we posted initial margin of \$106 million to our clearing agents, which represented \$53 million more than was otherwise required by the clearinghouse. Because our clearing agents serve as guarantors of our obligations to the CME, the customer agreements contain broad termination provisions that are not specifically dependent on ratings. As of June 30, 2023, \$10.6 billion notional of our derivatives portfolio was in bilateral over-the-counter derivative transactions pursuant to which we have posted aggregate independent amounts of \$475 million and are holding collateral from counterparties in the amount of \$25 million.

In July 2017, the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced its intention to transition away from London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), with its full elimination to occur after 2021. The LIBOR tenors, such as the three-month LIBOR, had various phase-out dates with the last committed publication date of June 30, 2023. In December 2022, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System adopted a final rule, which became effective on February 27, 2023. The final rule establishes benchmark rates, based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), to replace LIBOR after its elimination on June 30, 2023. SOFR is calculated and published by the New York Federal Reserve Bank and reflects the combination of three overnight U.S. Treasury Repo Rates. The rate is different from LIBOR, in that it is a risk-free rate, is backward-looking instead of forward-looking, is a secured rate and currently is available primarily as an overnight rate rather than a one-, three- or six-month rate available for LIBOR.

Since the initial announcement, we have terminated our LIBOR-based swaps and entered into alternative rate swaps. In addition, the designated SOFR benchmark rate will replace the current contractual three-month LIBOR rate applied to Genworth Holdings' junior subordinated notes due in 2066 subsequent to the second quarter of 2023. See "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital resources and financing activities" for additional information. We do not expect a material adverse impact on our results of operations or financial condition from the transition away from LIBOR.

Table of Contents

Investment results

The following tables set forth information about our investment income, excluding net investment gains (losses), for each component of our investment portfolio for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30,				Increase (decrease)	
	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022	
	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount
Fixed maturity securities—taxable	4.5%	\$ 567	4.5%	\$ 578	— %	\$ (11)
Fixed maturity securities—non-taxable	4.9%	1	3.6%	1	1.3%	—
Equity securities	3.2%	3	3.4%	2	(0.2)%	1
Commercial mortgage loans	4.4%	75	4.5%	78	(0.1)%	(3)
Policy loans	9.8%	54	9.7%	51	0.1%	3
Limited partnerships ⁽¹⁾	2.7%	17	6.2%	32	(3.5)%	(15)
Other invested assets ⁽²⁾	50.7%	70	62.6%	66	(11.9)%	4
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments	4.5%	22	0.3%	1	4.2%	21
Gross investment income before expenses and fees	5.0%	809	4.9%	809	0.1%	—
Expenses and fees	(0.1)%	(24)	(0.1)%	(22)	— %	(2)
Net investment income	4.9%	\$ 785	4.8%	\$ 787	0.1%	\$ (2)
Average invested assets and cash		\$64,646		\$65,150		\$ (504)

⁽¹⁾ Limited partnership investments are primarily equity-based and do not have fixed returns by period.

⁽²⁾ Investment income for other invested assets includes amortization of terminated cash flow hedges, which have no corresponding book value within the yield calculation.

(Amounts in millions)	Six months ended June 30,				Increase (decrease)	
	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022	
	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount	Yield	Amount
Fixed maturity securities—taxable	4.5%	\$ 1,128	4.5%	\$ 1,158	— %	\$ (30)
Fixed maturity securities—non-taxable	4.8%	2	3.6%	2	1.2%	—
Equity securities	2.8%	5	3.6%	4	(0.8)%	1
Commercial mortgage loans	4.4%	151	4.6%	159	(0.2)%	(8)
Policy loans	10.0%	109	9.7%	101	0.3%	8
Limited partnerships ⁽¹⁾	3.7%	45	3.9%	39	(0.2)%	6
Other invested assets ⁽²⁾	51.2%	138	63.2%	129	(12.0)%	9
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments	4.2%	40	0.1%	1	4.1%	39
Gross investment income before expenses and fees	5.0%	1,618	4.9%	1,593	0.1%	25
Expenses and fees	(0.1)%	(46)	(0.1)%	(42)	— %	(4)
Net investment income	4.9%	\$ 1,572	4.8%	\$ 1,551	0.1%	\$ 21
Average invested assets and cash		\$64,747		\$65,288		\$ (541)

⁽¹⁾ Limited partnership investments are primarily equity-based and do not have fixed returns by period.

⁽²⁾ Investment income for other invested assets includes amortization of terminated cash flow hedges, which have no corresponding book value within the yield calculation.

Table of Contents

Yields are based on net investment income as reported under U.S. GAAP and are consistent with how we measure our investment performance for management purposes. Yields are annualized, for interim periods, and are calculated as net investment income as a percentage of average quarterly asset carrying values except for fixed maturity securities, derivatives and derivative counterparty collateral, which exclude unrealized fair value adjustments.

For the three months ended June 30, 2023, gross annualized weighted-average investment yields increased from relatively unchanged investment income on lower average invested assets. Net investment income included \$15 million of lower limited partnership income, \$13 million of lower income related to inflation-driven volatility on TIPS and \$7 million of lower bond calls and commercial mortgage loan prepayments, partially offset by \$7 million of higher income from bank loans in the current year. We also experienced higher returns on our short-term investments mainly due to higher interest rates in the current year.

For the six months ended June 30, 2023, gross annualized weighted-average investment yields increased from higher investment income on lower average invested assets. Net investment income included higher returns on our short-term investments mainly due to higher interest rates, as well as \$14 million of higher income from bank loans and \$6 million of higher limited partnership income, partially offset by \$25 million of lower income related to inflation-driven volatility on TIPS and \$15 million of lower bond calls and commercial mortgage loan prepayments.

The following table sets forth net investment gains (losses) for the periods indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	Three months ended June 30, 2023		Six months ended June 30, 2023	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Realized investment gains (losses):				
Available-for-sale fixed maturity securities:				
Realized gains	\$ 18	\$ 5	\$ 21	\$ 15
Realized losses	(48)	(9)	(67)	(27)
Net realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	(30)	(4)	(46)	(12)
Net realized gains (losses) on equity securities sold	(1)	—	(1)	—
Net realized gains (losses) on limited partnerships	—	—	—	—
Total net realized investment gains (losses)	(31)	(4)	(47)	(12)
Net change in allowance for credit losses on available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	11	—	(4)	—
Write-down of available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	(1)	—	(1)	(2)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on equity securities still held	21	(26)	32	(32)
Net unrealized gains (losses) on limited partnerships	40	24	40	59
Commercial mortgage loans	—	2	(2)	3
Derivative instruments	(1)	18	11	37
Other	—	5	(1)	8
Net investment gains (losses)	<u>\$ 39</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 61</u>

Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2022

- We recorded \$26 million of higher net losses related to the sale of available-for-sale fixed maturity securities in the current year. The three months ended June 30, 2023 included net losses on sales related to regional bank exposure management, including a \$15 million realized loss related to the sale of the First Republic Bank U.S. corporate bonds, as well as portfolio repositioning. In connection with the

Table of Contents

sales, we recorded a reduction to the allowance for credit losses on the associated securities of \$11 million, including \$6 million related to First Republic Bank, during the three months ended June 30, 2023.

- We recorded net unrealized gains on equity securities of \$21 million during the three months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net unrealized losses of \$26 million during the three months ended June 30, 2022 driven by favorable equity market performance in the current year compared to unfavorable performance in the prior year. The three months ended June 30, 2023 included \$16 million of higher net unrealized gains on limited partnerships driven by more favorable private equity market performance.
- Net investment gains related to derivatives of \$18 million in the prior year were primarily associated with gains on derivatives used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuations and gains on hedging programs that support our indexed universal life insurance products.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2023 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2022

- We recorded \$34 million of higher net losses related to the sale of available-for-sale fixed maturity securities in the current year. The six months ended June 30, 2023 included net losses on sales related to portfolio repositioning and liquidity management, as well as regional bank exposure management, including a \$15 million loss related to the sale of the First Republic Bank U.S. corporate bonds. Net losses for the six months ended June 30, 2022 were principally related to U.S. corporate securities sold to optimize cash at Genworth Holdings.
- We recorded net unrealized gains on equity securities of \$32 million during the six months ended June 30, 2023 compared to net unrealized losses of \$32 million during the six months ended June 30, 2022 driven by favorable equity market performance in the current year compared to unfavorable performance in the prior year. The six months ended June 30, 2023 included \$19 million of lower net unrealized gains on limited partnerships driven by less favorable private equity market performance. We also recorded an allowance for credit losses on available-for-sale fixed maturity securities of \$4 million in the current year.
- We had \$26 million of lower net gains related to derivatives primarily associated with hedging programs that support our fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life insurance products in the current year, as well as gains on derivatives used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuations in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by higher forward starting swap gains.

Investment portfolio

The following table sets forth our cash, cash equivalents and invested assets as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	% of total	Carrying value	% of total
Available-for-sale fixed maturity securities:				
Public	\$31,665	52%	\$31,757	53%
Private	14,405	24	14,826	24
Equity securities	378	1	319	1
Commercial mortgage loans, net	6,852	11	7,010	11
Policy loans	2,270	4	2,139	3
Limited partnerships	2,585	4	2,331	4
Other invested assets	648	1	566	1
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	2,173	3	1,799	3
Total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets	<u>\$60,976</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$60,747</u>	<u>100%</u>

Table of Contents

For a discussion of the change in cash, cash equivalents and invested assets, see the comparison for this line item under “— Consolidated Balance Sheets.” See note 5 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under “Item 1—Financial Statements” for additional information related to our investment portfolio.

We hold fixed maturity and equity securities, limited partnerships, derivatives, embedded derivatives and certain other financial instruments, which are carried at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As of June 30, 2023, approximately 6% of our investment holdings recorded at fair value was based on significant inputs that were not market observable and were classified as Level 3 measurements. See note 7 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under “Item 1—Financial Statements” for additional information related to fair value.

Fixed maturity securities

As of June 30, 2023, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses), allowance for credit losses and fair value of our fixed maturity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Amortized cost or cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Allowance for credit losses	Fair value
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,459	\$ 97	\$ (167)	\$ —	\$ 3,389
State and political subdivisions	2,611	21	(289)	—	2,343
Non-U.S. government	708	15	(98)	—	625
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	4,339	49	(424)	—	3,964
Energy	2,414	36	(202)	—	2,248
Finance and insurance	7,915	54	(843)	—	7,126
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,663	94	(347)	—	4,410
Technology and communications	3,196	49	(311)	—	2,934
Industrial	1,326	15	(117)	—	1,224
Capital goods	2,225	44	(162)	—	2,107
Consumer—cyclical	1,737	16	(139)	—	1,614
Transportation	1,171	33	(87)	—	1,117
Other	311	4	(16)	—	299
Total U.S. corporate	29,297	394	(2,648)	—	27,043
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	813	—	(78)	—	735
Energy	1,043	21	(62)	—	1,002
Finance and insurance	2,054	33	(188)	—	1,899
Consumer—non-cyclical	666	3	(77)	—	592
Technology and communications	977	7	(93)	—	891
Industrial	838	9	(65)	—	782
Capital goods	602	4	(51)	—	555
Consumer—cyclical	239	1	(23)	—	217
Transportation	360	12	(26)	—	346
Other	859	13	(53)	—	819
Total non-U.S. corporate	8,451	103	(716)	—	7,838
Residential mortgage-backed	997	4	(67)	—	934
Commercial mortgage-backed	1,990	1	(297)	(4)	1,690
Other asset-backed	2,351	1	(144)	—	2,208
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	\$ 49,864	\$ 636	\$ (4,426)	\$ (4)	\$ 46,070

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2022, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses), allowance for credit losses and fair value of our fixed maturity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Amortized cost or cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Allowance for credit losses	Fair value
Fixed maturity securities:					
U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises	\$ 3,446	\$ 86	\$ (191)	\$ —	\$ 3,341
State and political subdivisions	2,726	19	(346)	—	2,399
Non-U.S. government	731	15	(101)	—	645
U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	4,295	50	(447)	—	3,898
Energy	2,450	33	(221)	—	2,262
Finance and insurance	8,005	59	(871)	—	7,193
Consumer—non-cyclical	4,776	84	(403)	—	4,457
Technology and communications	3,265	43	(361)	—	2,947
Industrial	1,312	15	(130)	—	1,197
Capital goods	2,290	41	(193)	—	2,138
Consumer—cyclical	1,758	14	(155)	—	1,617
Transportation	1,165	32	(97)	—	1,100
Other	325	3	(18)	—	310
Total U.S. corporate	<u>29,641</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>(2,896)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>27,119</u>
Non-U.S. corporate:					
Utilities	817	—	(77)	—	740
Energy	1,009	19	(68)	—	960
Finance and insurance	2,124	30	(208)	—	1,946
Consumer—non-cyclical	655	1	(90)	—	566
Technology and communications	997	4	(107)	—	894
Industrial	880	8	(70)	—	818
Capital goods	606	3	(63)	—	546
Consumer—cyclical	308	—	(32)	—	276
Transportation	392	12	(29)	—	375
Other	932	15	(58)	—	889
Total non-U.S. corporate	<u>8,720</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>(802)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,010</u>
Residential mortgage-backed	1,059	7	(71)	—	995
Commercial mortgage-backed	2,183	2	(277)	—	1,908
Other asset-backed	2,328	1	(163)	—	2,166
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>\$ 50,834</u>	<u>\$ 596</u>	<u>\$ (4,847)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 46,583</u>

Fixed maturity securities decreased \$0.5 billion compared to December 31, 2022 primarily from net sales and maturities, partially offset by a decrease in net unrealized losses related to a decrease in long-term interest rates in the current year.

Table of Contents

Other invested assets

The following table sets forth the carrying values of our other invested assets as of the dates indicated:

(Amounts in millions)	June 30, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	% of total	Carrying value	% of total
Bank loan investments	\$ 518	80%	\$ 467	82%
Derivatives	61	9	50	9
Short-term investments	23	4	3	1
Other investments	46	7	46	8
Total other invested assets	\$ 648	100%	\$ 566	100%

Bank loan investments increased from funding of additional investments, partially offset by principal repayments. Short-term investments increased from net purchases.

Derivatives

The activity associated with derivative instruments can generally be measured by the change in notional value over the periods presented. However, for fixed indexed annuity and indexed universal life embedded derivatives, the change between periods is best illustrated by the number of policies. The following tables represent activity associated with derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

(Notional in millions)	Measurement	December 31, 2022		Maturities/terminations	June 30, 2023
		Additions			
Derivatives designated as hedges					
Cash flow hedges:					
Interest rate swaps	Notional	\$ 8,542	\$ 927	\$ (115)	\$ 9,354
Foreign currency swaps	Notional	144	—	(13)	131
Total cash flow hedges		8,686	927	(128)	9,485
Total derivatives designated as hedges		8,686	927	(128)	9,485
Derivatives not designated as hedges					
Equity index options	Notional	936	339	(466)	809
Financial futures	Notional	1,403	2,889	(2,916)	1,376
Forward bond purchase commitments	Notional	—	275	—	275
Total derivatives not designated as hedges		2,339	3,503	(3,382)	2,460
Total derivatives		\$ 11,025	\$ 4,430	\$ (3,510)	\$ 11,945
 (Number of policies)					
Derivatives not designated as hedges					
Fixed indexed annuity embedded derivatives	Policies	7,315	—	(848)	6,467
Indexed universal life embedded derivatives	Policies	771	—	(15)	756

The increase in the notional value of derivatives was primarily attributable to the addition of interest rate swaps and forward bond purchase commitments that support our long-term care insurance business, partially offset by a decrease in equity index options used to support our fixed indexed annuity products.

The number of policies related to our embedded derivatives decreased as these products are no longer being offered and continue to runoff.

[Table of Contents](#)

Critical Accounting Estimates

In applying our accounting policies in the preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, we make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts reported in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. As a result of the adoption of LDTI on January 1, 2023, we made significant updates to the estimates and assumptions used to measure our insurance assets and liabilities for long-duration insurance contracts. In accordance with the new guidance, these updates were applied as of January 1, 2021 and therefore the effects of adoption were applied for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

For a discussion of updates to significant accounting policies related to our insurance assets and liabilities associated with long-duration insurance contracts, see note 2 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under "Item 1—Financial Statements." The critical accounting estimates below have changed as a result of LDTI. Critical accounting estimates not impacted by the adoption of LDTI are described in Item 7 of our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Future policy benefits. The liability for future policy benefits is equal to the present value of expected future benefits and expenses, less the present value of expected future net premiums based on assumptions including projected interest rates, health care experience, policyholder persistency or lapses, insured mortality, insured morbidity and expenses. See notes 2 and 10 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under "Item 1—Financial Statements" for additional information related to the impact of changes in inputs and assumptions on the measurement of the liability for future policy benefits.

Market risk benefits. Market risk benefits are contracts or contract features that both provide protection to the contractholder from capital market risk while exposing the insurer to other-than-nominal capital market risk. Market risk benefits include certain contract features on fixed and variable annuity products that provide minimum guarantees, in addition to the policyholder account balance, such as guaranteed minimum death benefits, guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits and guaranteed payout annuity floor benefits. See notes 7 and 13 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under "Item 1—Financial Statements" for additional information related to the significant inputs, judgements, valuation methods and assumptions, as well as the effects of changes in inputs and assumptions on the measurement of our net market risk benefit liabilities.

Deferred acquisition costs. As a result of the adoption of LDTI, we no longer consider DAC to be a critical accounting estimate. The measurement and amortization methodology related to DAC is no longer subject to the same degree of variability and DAC is no longer subject to recoverability testing.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

Total assets. Total assets increased \$130 million from \$89,714 million as of December 31, 2022 to \$89,844 million as of June 30, 2023.

- Invested assets decreased \$145 million primarily attributable to a decrease of \$513 million in fixed maturity securities, partially offset by an increase of \$254 million in limited partnerships in the current year. The decrease in fixed maturity securities was predominantly related to net sales and maturities, partially offset by an increase in the fair value due to lower interest rates in the current year. Limited partnerships increased largely from capital calls in the current year. The decrease in invested assets was also driven by commercial mortgage loan payments outpacing originations, partially offset by new policy loans outpacing payoffs in our corporate-owned life insurance product in the current year.
- Cash and cash equivalents increased \$374 million primarily from net sales and maturities of fixed maturity securities and repayments of commercial mortgage loans outpacing originations, partially offset by net withdrawals from investment contracts and repurchases of Genworth Financial's common stock in the current year.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Deferred acquisition costs decreased \$115 million primarily attributable to amortization in our life insurance and long-term care insurance products in the current year.
- Separate account assets (and liabilities) increased \$116 million primarily due to favorable equity market performance, partially offset by surrenders and withdrawals in the current year.

Total liabilities. Total liabilities increased \$249 million from \$81,328 million as of December 31, 2022 to \$81,577 million as of June 30, 2023.

- The liability for future policy benefits increased \$1,036 million primarily from a decrease in the single-A interest rate used to discount the liability for future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverables and from aging of our long-term care insurance in-force block, including higher interest accretion, partially offset by benefit payments outpacing collected premiums. Current year benefit payments were primarily driven by higher new claims and policyholder benefit utilization in our long-term care insurance products, as well as benefit payments in our term life insurance and single premium immediate annuity products.
- Policyholder account balances decreased \$642 million largely driven by product charges, surrenders and benefit payments in our single premium deferred annuity products and our universal and term universal life insurance products in the current year.
- Market risk benefit liabilities decreased \$82 million mostly related to favorable equity market performance, partially offset by attributed fees collected in our variable annuity products in the current year.
- Other liabilities decreased \$80 million largely driven by lower derivative liability valuations due to a decrease in interest rates and from lower employee payroll accruals in the current year.

Total equity. Total equity decreased \$119 million from \$8,386 million as of December 31, 2022 to \$8,267 million as of June 30, 2023.

- We reported net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders of \$259 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023.
- Unrealized gains (losses) on investments increased \$351 million primarily from a decrease in interest rates in the current year, resulting in an increase to total equity.
- Change in the discount rate used to measure future policy benefits decreased \$561 million largely attributable to a decrease in the single-A interest rate used to discount the liability for future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverables in the current year, resulting in a decrease to total equity.
- Treasury stock increased \$183 million primarily due to the repurchase of Genworth Financial's common stock, at cost, including excise taxes and other costs paid in connection with acquiring the shares, resulting in a decrease to total equity in the current year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity and capital resources represent our overall financial strength and our ability to generate cash flows from our businesses, borrow funds at competitive rates and raise new capital to meet our operating and growth needs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Overview of cash flows—Genworth and subsidiaries

The following table sets forth our unaudited condensed consolidated cash flows for the six months ended June 30:

(Amounts in millions)	2023	2022
Net cash from operating activities	\$ 275	\$ 337
Net cash from investing activities	917	535
Net cash used by financing activities	(818)	(719)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 374</u>	<u>\$ 153</u>

Our principal sources of cash include sales of our products and services, income from our investment portfolio and proceeds from sales of investments. As an insurance business, we typically generate positive cash flows from operating activities, as premiums collected from our insurance products and income received from our investments typically exceed policy acquisition costs, benefits and claims paid, redemptions and operating expenses. Our cash flows from operating activities are affected by the timing of premiums, fees and investment income received and benefits, claims and expenses paid. Positive cash flows from operating activities are then invested to support the obligations of our insurance and investment products and required capital supporting these products. In analyzing our cash flow, we focus on the change in the amount of cash available and used in investing activities. Changes in cash from financing activities primarily relate to deposits to, and redemptions and benefit payments on, universal life insurance and investment contracts; the issuance of debt and equity securities; the repayment or repurchase of borrowings; the repurchase of common stock presented as treasury stock; and other capital transactions.

We had lower cash inflows from operating activities in the current year primarily from higher benefit payments in our long-term care insurance business, partially offset by net cash disbursements in the prior year in connection with the return of cash collateral received from counterparties under our derivative contracts.

We had higher cash inflows from investing activities mainly due to repayments of commercial mortgage loans outpacing originations in the current year compared to originations outpacing repayments in the prior year, partially offset by lower returns of capital from limited partnerships in the current year.

We had higher cash outflows from financing activities in the current year principally from higher repurchases of Genworth Financial's common stock and net withdrawals from our investment contracts, partially offset by lower repurchases of long-term debt and a prior year settlement payment related to a Tax Matters Agreement with General Electric Company that did not recur. In the current year, Genworth Holdings repurchased \$11 million principal amount of its senior notes due in 2034 compared to the repurchase of \$130 million principal amount of its senior notes due in 2024 in the prior year.

Genworth—holding company liquidity

In consideration of our liquidity, it is important to separate the needs of our holding companies from the needs of their respective subsidiaries. Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings each act as a holding company for their respective subsidiaries and do not have any significant operations of their own. Accordingly, our holding companies are highly dependent upon their respective subsidiaries to pay dividends and make other payments to meet their respective obligations. Moreover, management's focus is predominantly on Genworth Holdings' liquidity given it is the issuer of our outstanding public debt.

Genworth Financial's and Genworth Holdings' principal sources of cash are derived from dividends from their respective subsidiaries, subsidiary payments to them under tax sharing and expense reimbursement arrangements and proceeds from borrowings or securities issuances. Our liquidity at the holding company level is

[Table of Contents](#)

highly dependent on the performance of Enact Holdings and its ability to pay timely dividends and other forms of capital returns to Genworth Holdings as anticipated. Although the business performance and financial results of our principal U.S. life insurance subsidiaries have improved significantly, as of December 31, 2022, they had negative unassigned surplus of approximately \$849 million under statutory accounting and as a result, we do not expect these subsidiaries to pay dividends for the foreseeable future. Genworth Financial has the right to appoint a majority of directors to the board of directors of Enact Holdings; however, actions taken by Enact Holdings and its board of directors (including in the case of the payment of dividends to us, the approval of Enact Holdings' independent capital committee) are subject to and may be limited by the interests of Enact Holdings, including but not limited to, its use of capital for growth opportunities and regulatory requirements. In addition, insurance laws and regulations regulate the payment of dividends and other distributions to Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings by their insurance subsidiaries.

The primary uses of funds at Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings include payment of principal, interest and other expenses on current and any future borrowings or other obligations, payment of holding company general operating expenses (including employee benefits and taxes), payments under current and any future guarantees (including guarantees of certain subsidiary obligations), payments to subsidiaries (and, in the case of Genworth Holdings, to Genworth Financial) under tax sharing agreements, contributions to subsidiaries, repurchases of debt securities, repurchases of Genworth Financial's common stock and, in the case of Genworth Holdings, loans, dividends or other distributions to Genworth Financial.

On May 2, 2022, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which Genworth Financial may repurchase up to \$350 million of its outstanding Class A common stock. Pursuant to the program, during the six months ended June 30, 2023, Genworth Financial repurchased 31,771,972 shares of its common stock at an average price of \$5.67 per share for a total of \$180 million, excluding excise taxes and other costs paid in connection with acquiring the shares. Genworth Financial also authorized share repurchases through a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan under which 3,703,015 shares of its common stock were repurchased in July 2023 at an average price of \$5.40 per share for a total cost of \$20 million before excise taxes. On July 31, 2023, Genworth Financial's Board of Directors authorized an additional \$350 million of share repurchases under its existing share repurchase program, increasing the remaining authorized amount under the program to approximately \$436 million. Further repurchases under the authorized program will continue to be funded from holding company capital, as well as future cash flow generation, including expected future capital returns from Genworth Financial's ownership in Enact Holdings. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at Genworth's discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or by other means, including through 10b5-1 trading plans. The timing and number of future shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including Genworth Financial's stock price and trading volume, and general business and market conditions, among other factors. The authorization has no expiration date and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time.

Our future use of liquidity and capital will prioritize future strategic investments in CareScout and returning capital to Genworth Financial's shareholders through share repurchases (as discussed above). As of June 30, 2023, Genworth Holdings had outstanding \$876 million principal of long-term debt. We may from time to time seek to repurchase or redeem outstanding notes for cash (with cash on hand, proceeds from the issuance of new debt and/or the proceeds from asset or stock sales) in open market purchases, tender offers, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. We expect to provide capital to CareScout to help advance our senior care growth initiatives through fee-based services, advice, consulting and other products and services related to the needs of elderly Americans, as well as their caregivers and families. Our initial focus is on care advice and service offerings that help consumers navigate the complex caregiving challenges in the market, which is less capital intensive than insurance product offerings.

As of June 30, 2023, Genworth Holdings had \$222 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents, with no debt maturities due until June 2034. We believe Genworth Holdings' unrestricted cash and cash equivalents provide sufficient liquidity to meet its financial obligations over the next twelve months. However, we anticipate

[Table of Contents](#)

paying federal taxes likely starting later in 2023 due to our current projected taxable income and the utilization of our remaining foreign tax credits; therefore, we expect the amount of intercompany cash tax payments retained by Genworth Holdings from its subsidiaries to be lower starting in 2024 as compared to the amounts received during 2022 and 2023. We also expect Genworth Holdings' liquidity to be significantly impacted by the amounts and timing of future dividends and other forms of capital returns from Enact Holdings, which will be influenced by economic, regulatory factors and other conditions that affect its business. We actively monitor our liquidity position (most notably at Genworth Holdings), liquidity generation options and the credit markets given changing market conditions. For example, although interest rates rose dramatically during 2022, we do not expect a significant impact on our liquidity given the reduction in Genworth Holdings' debt, which will decrease our future debt service costs. However, we are considering different options to protect against rising interest rates, including entering into interest rate swaps that would hedge the floating rate portion of our 2066 debt. Although our overall exposure to banking sector disruptions has been limited to date, to the extent banks and other financial institutions enter receivership or become insolvent in the future in response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets, including from higher interest rates and the corresponding negative impact on investment spreads, it could negatively affect our liquidity or our investment portfolio, particularly if it hinders our ability to access or monetize our existing cash, cash equivalents and investments. Genworth Holdings' cash management target is to maintain a cash buffer of two times expected annual external debt interest payments. Genworth Holdings may move below or above this targeted cash buffer during any given quarter due to the timing of cash outflows and inflows or from future actions. Management of Genworth Financial continues to evaluate Genworth Holdings' target level of liquidity as circumstances warrant.

Enact Holdings continues to evaluate its capital allocation strategy to consistently support its existing policyholders, grow its mortgage insurance business, fund attractive new business opportunities and return capital to shareholders. In addition to its quarterly cash dividend program, on November 1, 2022, Enact Holdings announced the approval by its board of directors of a share repurchase program under which Enact Holdings may repurchase up to \$75 million of its outstanding common stock, and Genworth Holdings agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level. As the majority shareholder, Genworth Holdings received \$91 million of capital returns from Enact Holdings during the first half of 2023. On August 1, 2023, Enact Holdings announced the authorization of a new share repurchase program under which Enact Holdings may repurchase up to an additional \$100 million of its common stock. Genworth Holdings has agreed to participate in order to maintain its overall ownership at its current level. The timing and number of future shares repurchased under the share repurchase program will depend on a variety of factors, including Enact Holdings' stock price and trading volume, and general business and market conditions, among other factors. Future dividends will be subject to quarterly review and approval by Enact Holdings' board of directors and Genworth Financial and will also be dependent on a variety of economic, market and business conditions, among other considerations.

Genworth Holdings—changes in liquidity

Genworth Holdings had \$222 million and \$307 million of cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The decrease in Genworth Holdings' cash and cash equivalents was principally driven by \$180 million of Genworth Financial's common stock repurchases, partially offset by \$91 million of capital returns from Enact Holdings in the current year, as discussed above.

Capital resources and financing activities

Our current capital resource plans do not include any additional debt offerings or minority sales of Enact Holdings. The availability of additional capital resources will depend on a variety of factors such as market conditions, regulatory considerations, the general availability of credit, credit ratings and the performance of and outlook for Enact Holdings and the payment of dividends therefrom.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the six months ended June 30, 2023, Genworth Holdings repurchased \$11 million principal amount of its 6.50% senior notes due in June 2034 for a pre-tax gain of \$1 million and paid accrued interest thereon.

In December 2022, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System adopted a final rule that became effective on February 27, 2023. The final rule established benchmark rates, based on SOFR, that replaced LIBOR after its elimination on June 30, 2023. Pursuant to the final rule, Genworth Holdings' floating rate junior subordinated notes due in 2066, which currently have an annual interest rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 2.0025%, will transition in the third quarter of 2023 to an annual interest rate equal to the three-month Term SOFR Reference Rate, plus a tenor spread adjustment of 0.26161%, plus an additional spread of 2.0025%. We do not expect this change to have a material impact on our interest expense included in net income.

Regulated insurance subsidiaries

The liquidity requirements of our regulated insurance subsidiaries principally relate to the liabilities associated with their various insurance and investment products, operating costs and expenses, the payment of dividends to us, contributions to their subsidiaries, payment of principal and interest on their outstanding debt obligations and income taxes. Liabilities arising from insurance and investment products include the payment of benefits and claims, as well as cash payments in connection with policy surrenders and withdrawals, policy loans and obligations to redeem funding agreements. Given the challenging macroeconomic environment during 2022 and through the second quarter of 2023, employee costs were higher driven in part by high inflation, the competitive labor market and low labor participation. Additionally, in our long-term care insurance business, we have observed an increase in the cost of care principally attributable to elevated inflation. These inflationary impacts have not had a significant impact on our liquidity to date; however, we have experienced elevated benefit utilization in our long-term care insurance business, which could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition if it persists. We will continue to monitor macroeconomic trends, including inflation, to help mitigate any potential adverse impacts to our liquidity.

Our insurance subsidiaries have used cash flows from operations and investment activities to fund their liquidity requirements. Our insurance subsidiaries' principal cash inflows from operating activities are derived from premiums, annuity deposits and insurance and investment product fees and other income, including commissions, cost of insurance, mortality, expense and surrender charges, contract underwriting fees, investment management fees, investment income and dividends and distributions from their subsidiaries. The principal cash inflows from investment activities result from maturities and repayments of investments and, as necessary, sales of invested assets.

Our insurance subsidiaries maintain investment strategies intended to provide adequate funds to pay benefits without forced sales of investments. Products having liabilities with longer durations, such as certain life insurance and long-term care insurance policies, are typically matched with investments having similar duration such as long-term fixed maturity securities and commercial mortgage loans. Shorter-term liabilities are typically matched with fixed maturity securities that have short- and medium-term fixed maturities. In addition, our insurance subsidiaries hold highly liquid, high quality short-term investment securities and other liquid investment grade fixed maturity securities to fund anticipated operating expenses, surrenders and withdrawals. As of June 30, 2023, our total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets were \$61.0 billion. Our investments in privately placed fixed maturity securities, commercial mortgage loans, policy loans, bank loans, limited partnership investments and select mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities are relatively illiquid. These asset classes represented approximately 44% of the carrying value of our total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets as of June 30, 2023.

Off-balance sheet commitments, guarantees and contractual obligations

As of June 30, 2023, we were committed to fund \$1,399 million in limited partnership investments, \$153 million of bank loan investments and \$17 million in private placement investments. We were not committed to fund any commercial mortgage loan investments as of June 30, 2023.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

As of June 30, 2023, there have been no material additions or changes to guarantees provided by Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings or to our contractual obligations as compared to the amounts disclosed within our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 28, 2023.

Supplemental Condensed Consolidating Financial Information

Genworth Financial provides a full and unconditional guarantee to the trustee of Genworth Holdings' outstanding senior and subordinated notes (a registered security under the Securities Act of 1933) and the holders of the senior and subordinated notes, on an unsecured unsubordinated and subordinated basis, respectively, of the full and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, each outstanding series of senior notes and outstanding subordinated notes, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by Genworth Holdings under the senior and subordinated notes indentures in respect of such senior and subordinated notes. Genworth Holdings is a direct, 100% owned subsidiary of Genworth Financial.

Excluding investments in subsidiaries, the assets, liabilities and results of operations of Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings, on a combined basis, are not material to the consolidated financial position or the consolidated results of operations of Genworth. In addition, none of Genworth Financial's direct or indirect subsidiaries, other than Genworth Holdings, are issuers or guarantors of any guaranteed securities. Therefore, in accordance with Rule 13-01 of Regulation S-X, we are permitted, and we elected, to exclude the summarized financial information for both the issuer and guarantor of the registered securities.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of the loss of fair value resulting from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as interest rates, equity prices and foreign currency exchange rates. Market risk is directly influenced by the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the related underlying financial instruments are traded. We may have additional financial impacts other than changes in estimated fair value, which are beyond the scope of this discussion. There have been no material changes to our market risk exposures since December 31, 2022, except as described below.

As a result of the adoption of new accounting guidance related to long-duration insurance contracts on January 1, 2023 as disclosed in note 2 of our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under "Item 1—Financial Statements," we recognized market risk benefits in our condensed consolidated balance sheets, which are reported at fair value. As the contracts or contract features included in market risk benefits expose the insurer to other-than-nominal capital market risk, we updated our interest rate and equity market sensitivities as of December 31, 2022 to include these contracts. Note that all impacts noted below exclude any effects of deferred taxes.

Sensitivity Analysis

Interest Rate Risk

One means of assessing exposure to interest rate changes is to estimate the potential changes in fair value resulting from a hypothetical increase in interest rates of 100 basis points. We performed a sensitivity analysis on our variable annuity market risk benefits and noted that a 100 basis point increase in interest rates, with all other factors held constant, would result in a decrease in the fair value of the net liability after reinsurance of approximately \$120 million as of December 31, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

Equity Market Risk

One means of assessing exposure to changes in equity market prices is to estimate the potential changes in fair value resulting from a hypothetical broad-based decline in equity market prices of 10%. We performed a sensitivity analysis on our variable annuity market risk benefits and noted that a 10% decline in equity market prices, with all other factors held constant, would result in an increase in the fair value of the net liability after reinsurance of approximately \$80 million as of December 31, 2022.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of June 30, 2023, an evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of June 30, 2023 solely because of a material weakness in controls with respect to the accounting for cash payments made to policyholders who elect certain reduced benefit options in connection with certain long-term care insurance legal settlements as part of the adoption of the new accounting guidance for long-duration insurance contracts.

We have determined that, as of the date of this filing, we have fully remediated this material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting with respect to accounting for the legal settlement payments. The remedial actions included:

- A review of the terms for the long-term care insurance legal settlements to ensure all elements with financial implications have been properly accounted for under LDTI for all periods presented; and
- Execution of controls to validate the assumptions related to legal settlement payments were appropriately included in the model for the calculation of the liability for future policy benefits for all periods impacted.

In connection with this Form 10-Q, under the direction of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have evaluated our disclosure controls and procedures as currently in effect, including the remedial actions discussed above, and we have concluded that, as of this date, our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

In addition, at the time that our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023 was filed on May 5, 2023, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of March 31, 2023. Based on the evaluation as of June 30, 2023 referred to above, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, re-evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of March 31, 2023, solely for the reason noted above. However, we have concluded that the existence of this material weakness, which has now been remediated, did not result in a material misstatement of the financial statements included in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023, as initially filed on May 5, 2023.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting During the Quarter Ended June 30, 2023

For the three months ended June 30, 2023, we implemented new internal controls as a result of the correction disclosed in note 1 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under "Item 1—Financial Statements" as discussed above.

There have been no other changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended June 30, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

See note 18 in our unaudited condensed financial statements under “Part 1—Item 1—Financial Statements” for a description of material pending litigation and regulatory matters affecting us.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The discussion of our business and operations should be read together with the risk factors contained in Item 1A of our 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K, which together describe various risks and uncertainties to which we are or may become subject. These risks and uncertainties have the potential to affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, strategies or prospects in a material and adverse manner. There have been no material changes to the risk factors set forth in the above-referenced filing as of June 30, 2023. For additional information regarding the MOVEit Cybersecurity Incident, see “Part I—Item 2—Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Significant Developments and Strategic Highlights.”

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Issuer Purchases of Common Stock

The following table sets forth information regarding Genworth Financial’s share repurchases during the three months ended June 30, 2023:

(Dollar amounts in millions, except share amounts)	Total number of shares purchased	Average price paid per share	Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced program	Approximate dollar amount of shares that may yet be purchased under the program⁽¹⁾
April 1, 2023 through April 30, 2023	9,121,315	\$ 5.48	9,121,315	\$ 168
May 1, 2023 through May 31, 2023	11,084,291	\$ 5.41	11,084,291	\$ 108
June 1, 2023 through June 30, 2023	341,518	\$ 5.86	341,518	\$ 106
Total	20,547,124		20,547,124	

⁽¹⁾ On May 2, 2022, Genworth Financial’s Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program under which Genworth Financial may repurchase up to \$350 million of its outstanding Class A common stock. On July 31, 2023, Genworth Financial’s Board of Directors authorized an additional \$350 million of share repurchases under the existing program. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at Genworth’s discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or other means, including through Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The timing and number of shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including Genworth Financial’s stock price and trading volume, and general business and market conditions, among other factors. The authorization has no expiration date and may be modified, suspended or terminated at any time. For additional information on the share repurchase program, see “Part I—Item 2—Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

Item 5. Other Information

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, no directors or officers of Genworth adopted or terminated any contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of Genworth’s securities intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) (a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement”) or any “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined under the securities laws.

[**Table of Contents**](#)**Item 6. Exhibits**

Number	Description
10.1§	Form of 2023 Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2021 Genworth Financial, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan (filed herewith)
31.1	Certification of Thomas J. McInerney (filed herewith)
31.2	Certification of Jerome T. Upton (filed herewith)
32.1	Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code— Thomas J. McInerney (filed herewith)
32.2	Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code— Jerome T. Upton (filed herewith)
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit 101)

§ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.
(Registrant)

Date: August 9, 2023

By: _____ /s/ Cristina E. Ahn
Cristina E. Ahn
Vice President and Controller
(Principal Accounting Officer)

2021 Genworth Financial, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan
2023 Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

Dear #DirectorName#:

This Award Agreement and the 2021 Genworth Financial, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) together govern your rights under this Award Agreement and set forth all of the conditions and limitations affecting such rights. Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used in this Award Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Award Agreement and the terms of the Plan, the Plan’s terms shall supersede and replace the conflicting terms of this Award Agreement.

1. Grant. You are hereby granted Restricted Stock Units (“RSUs”), which vest (become non-forfeitable) based on your continued future service on the Board of Directors and/or certain other events, as set forth in Section 3 below. Each vested RSU entitles you to receive from Genworth Financial, Inc. (the “Company”) one Share of the Company’s Class A common stock (“Share”), as set forth in Section 6 below, all in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Award Agreement, the Plan, and any rules and procedures adopted by the Board of Directors.

a. Grant Date: #GrantDate# (the “Grant Date”)

b. Number of RSUs: #QuantityGranted#

c. Vesting Date. Unless vesting is accelerated as provided in Section 3 herein or otherwise in the discretion of the Board of Directors as permitted under the Plan, the RSUs shall vest (become non-forfeitable) on the first anniversary of the Grant Date (the “Designated Vesting Date”), provided that you continue to serve on the Board of Directors on such date.

2. Agreement to Participate. You have been provided with this Award Agreement, and you have the opportunity to accept this Award Agreement, by accessing and following the procedures set forth on the stock plan administrator’s website. The Plan is available for your reference on the stock plan administrator’s website. You may also request a copy of the Plan at any time by contacting Human Resources at the address or telephone number set forth below in Section 11(a). By agreeing to participate, you acknowledge that you have reviewed the Plan and this Award Agreement, and you fully understand all of your rights under the Plan and this Award Agreement, the Company’s remedies if you violate the terms of this Award Agreement, and all of the terms and conditions which may limit your eligibility to retain and receive the RSUs and/or Shares issued pursuant to the Plan and this Award Agreement.

If you do not wish to accept the RSUs and participate in the Plan and be subject to the provisions of the Plan and this Award Agreement, please contact the Human Resources Department, Genworth Financial, Inc., 6620 W. Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23230, or at (804) 281-6000, within thirty (30) days of receipt of this Award Agreement. If you do not respond within thirty (30) days of receipt of this Award Agreement, the Award Agreement is deemed accepted. If you choose to participate in the Plan, you agree to abide by all of the governing terms and provisions of the Plan and this Award Agreement.

3. Vesting of RSUs. The RSUs have been credited to a bookkeeping account on your behalf. The RSUs will vest and become non-forfeitable as follows:

a. Designated Vesting Date. The RSUs will vest on the Designated Vesting Date provided in Section 1(c), provided that you continue to serve on the Board of Directors on such date. Unvested RSUs shall be immediately cancelled upon termination of your service on the Board of Directors, except as provided in Sections 3(b) and 3(c) below.

b. **Termination of Service Due to Death or Total Disability.** If your service on the Board of Directors terminates as a result of your death or Total Disability, then all of your unvested RSUs shall immediately vest. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Total Disability" means that the Participant (i) is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors.

c. **Termination of Service Due to Retirement.** If your service on the Board of Directors terminates due to your retirement (including a decision not to stand for re-election to the Board of Directors), then a Pro Rata Amount of your unvested RSUs shall immediately vest. For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Pro Rata Amount" means the number of RSUs (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equal to the product of (i) the number of your unvested RSUs, times (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of whole months between the Grant Date and the date of your retirement (rounded up to the nearest whole number), and the denominator of which is 12. Any RSUs that fail to vest in accordance with the preceding sentence will be forfeited and reconveyed to the Company without further consideration or any act or action by you.

d. **Change of Control.** Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, all of your unvested RSUs shall immediately vest as of the effective date of the Change of Control, provided that the circumstances giving rise to such Change of Control meet the definition of a "change in control event" under Code Section 409A.

4. **Forfeiture of RSUs Upon Termination of Service.** If your service on the Board of Directors terminates prior to the Designated Vesting Date provided in Section 1(c) for any reason other than as described in Section 3 above, you shall forfeit all right, title and interest in and to any RSUs that fail to vest in accordance with the terms of this Award Agreement as of the date of such termination and such RSUs will be reconveyed to the Company without further consideration or any act or action by you.

5. **Rights as a Stockholder.** You do not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to the RSUs. Upon conversion of the RSUs into Shares, you will obtain full voting, dividend and other rights as a stockholder of the Company.

6. **Conversion to Stock.** Unless the RSUs are forfeited as provided in Section 4 above, the RSUs will be converted to Shares [*NOTE: Inclusion of choice A, B or C below in an award agreement will be determined based on each director's deferral election with respect to his or her RSUs.*]

[A] on the Designated Vesting Date provided in Section 1(c), or earlier upon vesting as provided in Sections 3(b) – 3(d)

-OR-

[B] upon termination of your service on the Board of Directors, provided, however, that if your termination of your service on the Board of Directors during a period in which you are a "specified employee" (as defined under Code Section 409A), then, to the extent delivery of Shares would constitute non-exempt "deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code, your right to receive the Shares will be delayed until the earlier of your death or the first day of the seventh month following your separation from service]

-OR-

[C] on or about the anniversary of the Grant Date that occurs in calendar year ___, or earlier upon your death or a Change of Control

(the "Conversion Date"). Shares will be registered on the books of the Company in your name as of the Conversion Date and delivered to you as soon as practical thereafter, in certificated or uncertificated form, as you shall direct.

7. **Dividend Equivalents.** If any dividends or other distributions are paid with respect to the Company's Shares while the RSUs are outstanding, the dollar amount or fair market value of such dividends or distributions with respect to the number of Shares then underlying the RSUs shall be converted into additional RSUs in your name, based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares as of the date such dividends or distributions were payable, and such additional RSUs shall be subject to the same forfeiture and transfer restrictions and deferral terms as apply to the RSUs with respect to which they relate. Upon conversion of the RSUs into Shares on the Conversion Date, you will obtain full voting and other rights as a stockholder of the Company.
8. **Nontransferability.** The RSUs awarded pursuant to this Award Agreement may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated ("Transfer"), other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, except as provided in the Plan. If any prohibited Transfer, whether voluntary or involuntary, of the RSUs is attempted to be made, or if any attachment, execution, garnishment, or lien shall be attempted to be issued against or placed upon the RSUs, your right to such RSUs shall be immediately forfeited to the Company, and this Award Agreement shall be null and void.
9. **Requirements of Law.** The granting of the RSUs and the issuance of Shares under the Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.
10. **Administration.** This Award Agreement shall be administered by the Board of Directors, with all of the powers and protections afforded the Committee under the Plan. This Award Agreement and your rights hereunder are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time, as well as to such rules and regulations as the Board of Directors may adopt for administration of the Plan. It is expressly understood that the Board of Directors is authorized to administer, construe, and make all determinations necessary or appropriate to the administration of the Plan and this Award Agreement, all of which shall be binding upon you, the Participant. The Board of Director's interpretation of the Plan and this Award Agreement, and all decisions and determinations by the Board of Directors with respect to the Plan and this Award Agreement, shall be final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

11. Plan; Prospectus and Related Documents; Electronic Delivery.

- a. A copy of the Plan will be furnished upon written or oral request made to the Human Resources Department, Genworth Financial, Inc., 6620 W. Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23230, or telephone (804) 281-6000.
- b. As required by applicable securities laws, the Company is delivering to you a prospectus in connection with this Award, which delivery is being made electronically. A paper copy of the prospectus may also be obtained without charge by contacting the Human Resources Department at the address or telephone number listed above. By accepting this Award Agreement, you shall be deemed to have consented to receive the prospectus electronically.
- c. The Company will deliver to you electronically a copy of the Company's Annual Report to Stockholders for each fiscal year, as well as copies of all other reports, proxy statements and other communications distributed to the Company's stockholders. You will be provided notice regarding the availability of each of these documents, and such documents may be accessed by going to the Company's website at www.genworth.com and clicking on "Investors" and then "SEC Filings & Financial Reports" (or, if the Company changes its web site, by accessing such other web site address(es) containing investor information to which the Company may direct you in the future) and will be deemed delivered to you upon posting or filing by the Company. Upon written or oral request, paper copies of these documents (other than certain exhibits) may also be obtained by contacting the Company's Human Resources Department at the address or telephone number listed above or by contacting the Investor Relations Department, Genworth Financial, Inc., 6620 W. Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23230, or telephone (804) 281-6000.

- d. By accepting this Award, you agree and consent, to the fullest extent permitted by law, in lieu of receiving documents in paper format to accept electronic delivery of any documents that the Company may be required to deliver in connection with this Award and any other Awards granted to you under the Plan. Electronic delivery of a document may be via a Company e-mail or by reference to a location on a Company intranet or internet site to which you have access.
- 12. **Amendment, Modification, Suspension, and Termination.** The Board of Directors shall have the right at any time in its sole discretion, subject to certain restrictions, to alter, amend, modify, suspend, or terminate the Plan in whole or in part, and the Board of Directors shall have the right at any time in its sole discretion to alter, amend, modify, suspend or terminate the terms and conditions of your Award; *provided, however,* that no such action shall adversely affect in any material way your Award without your written consent.
- 13. **Entire Agreement.** This Award Agreement, the Plan, and the rules and procedures adopted by the Board of Directors contain all of the provisions applicable to the RSUs and no other statements, documents or practices may modify, waive or alter such provisions unless expressly set forth in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company and delivered to you.
- 14. **Severability.** The provisions of this Award Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Please refer any questions you may have regarding your Restricted Stock Unit Award to the Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer.

Acceptance Date: #AcceptanceDate#

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Thomas J. McInerney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Genworth Financial, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: August 9, 2023

/s/ Thomas J. McInerney
Thomas J. McInerney
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Jerome T. Upton, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Genworth Financial, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: August 9, 2023

/s/ Jerome T. Upton
Jerome T. Upton
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
(AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)**

I, Thomas J. McInerney, as President and Chief Executive Officer of Genworth Financial, Inc. (the "Company"), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002), that to my knowledge:

- (1) the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the six months ended June 30, 2023 (the "Report"), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 9, 2023

/s/ Thomas J. McInerney
Thomas J. McInerney
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
(AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)**

I, Jerome T. Upton, as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Genworth Financial, Inc. (the "Company"), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002), that to my knowledge:

- (1) the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the six months ended June 30, 2023 (the "Report"), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 9, 2023

/s/ Jerome T. Upton

**Jerome T. Upton
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)**